
C 3069/04/2023
MC A/6042/04/2023

9.A.6 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 and 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted no bad debts were written off in March 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

C 3069/04/2023
MC A/6042/04/2023

9.A.6 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 and 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023, as required by Section 71 and 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted no bad debts were written off in March 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF DEPARTMENT: 18 APRIL 2023

Resolved To Recommend

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Financial Services Portfolio Committee.

COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 17 APRIL 2023

The recommendations are supported.

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: MARCH 2023

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 and 52(d) of the MFMA

This report provides in-year financial information as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

Revenue dashboard

Income	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	301 041 332	25 233 676	18 289 899	25 018 585	220 293 365	73.18%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	117 747 668	838 471	2 957 174	1 057 623	57 237 102	48.61%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 790 946	-	-	42 788 000	162 431 805	94.00%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	105 144 848	870 176	2 830 796	5 312 613	56 474 752	53.71%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 700 000	-	1 392 961	1 499 577	2 892 538	50.75%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	522 890 107	28 116 865	30 853 525	31 608 643	333 049 488	63.69%
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	4 570 843	4 868 323	4 608 021	42 129 361	75.85%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	4 975 564	5 144 137	5 065 920	45 372 797	82.24%
Service Charges Water	251 467 852	16 541 542	24 393 644	19 755 284	183 885 994	73.13%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	47 107 010	6 296 837	5 764 488	6 797 550	43 378 275	92.08%
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	369 688	155 554	52 385	1 829 100	49.22%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	86 412	88 351	90 890	842 941	67.95%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 862 456	522 047	782 917	543 982	4 919 144	71.68%
TOTAL INCOME	**1 646 423 609**	**88 442 120**	**97 521 769**	**144 199 073**	**1 154 736 661**	**70.14%**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 535 578 761**	**87 571 945**	**93 298 012**	**137 386 884**	**1 095 369 372**	**71.33%**

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	7 635 238	- 101 227	419 382	419 382	3 726 686	47.56%
Municipal Staff	358 264 935	28 314 972	28 108 400	28 121 106	254 041 737	70.91%
Councillors Allowances	14 481 673	1 161 166	1 374 125	1 170 166	10 853 731	74.95%
Contracted Services						0.00%
Outsourced Services	69 940 499	4 689 493	5 561 667	4 265 332	38 570 637	55.15%
Consultants and Professional Services	25 664 621	- 170 443	475 843	1 722 860	8 643 104	33.68%
Contractors	76 435 872	3 523 394	5 708 937	4 510 006	41 536 402	54.34%
Operational Cost	89 046 714	3 602 179	4 487 023	5 112 938	44 330 129	49.78%
Inventory	31 611 196	1 940 215	2 333 012	2 349 123	20 804 186	65.81%
Bulk Purchases					-	0.00%
Electricity	430 018 752	26 353 581	23 805 282	24 080 206	300 827 846	69.96%
Water	158 191 201	13 220 636	12 632 215	11 827 351	110 916 625	70.12%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	17 055 001	262 902	242 241	241 243	9 084 329	53.26%
Bad Debt Written Off	6 169 211	609 971	1 106 408	-	4 896 144	79.36%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	-	50 000	49 940	1 383 987	92.27%
Depreciation and Amortisation	136 038 407	9 159 088	-	14 264 266	77 976 107	57.32%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 422 253 320**	**92 565 927**	**86 324 533**	**98 133 919**	**927 591 649**	**65.22%**
Gains and losses						
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	226 618	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	111 720 000	-	2 362 200	- 1 289 060	51 708 300	46.28%
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	34	34	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 593 973 320**	**92 565 927**	**88 686 733**	**96 844 893**	**979 526 601**	**61.45%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Capex dashboard

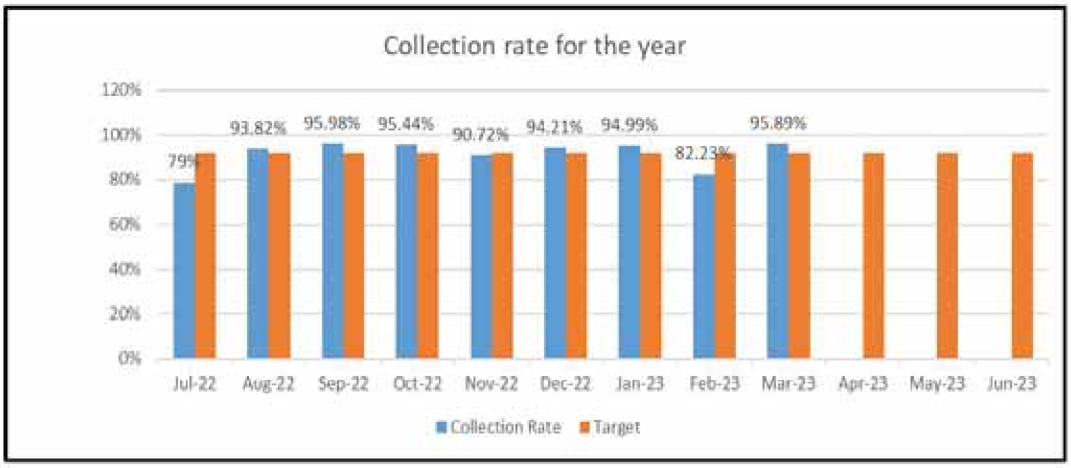
Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Capital Annuity Loans	14 188 524	35 165	621 919	2 274 823	11 602 176	81.77%
Capital Leases	8 941 583	-	-	-	2 664 835	29.80%
Capital Operational Revenue	50 229 318	511 372	3 379 299	1 593 843	22 235 164	44.27%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	5 700 000	-	1 392 961	1 796 039	3 189 000	55.95%
Sub-Total	**79 059 425**	**546 537**	**5 394 179**	**5 664 705**	**39 691 175**	**50.20%**
Capital Monetary INEP	28 775 000	-	- 447 608	-	6 457 531	22.44%
Capital Monetary MIG	29 745 116	113 200	2 277 789	1 927 511	17 234 792	57.94%
Capital Monetary WSIG	17 864 000	-	-	-	17 859 382	99.97%
Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind	10 192 000	-	-	0	10 191 070	99.99%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	-	84 544	-	1 538 730	15.39%
Capital Monetary DAC	5 769 118	756 976	489 503	28 226	2 594 911	44.98%
Capital Monetary FFRG	8 528 180	-	-	-	198 528	2.33%
Sub-Total	**110 873 414**	**870 176**	**2 404 228**	**1 955 737**	**56 074 945**	**50.58%**
TOTAL CAPITAL	**189 932 839**	**1 416 713**	**7 798 407**	**7 620 442**	**95 766 120**	**50.42%**

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	2 408 000	-	250 749	168 600	2 074 814	86.16%
Financial Services	3 697 000	-	-	-	1 547	0.04%
Development & Planning	10 880 344	- 3 335 836	111 644	-	2 249 718	20.68%
Public Safety and Roads	49 700 505	442 872	2 778 543	1 883 851	20 937 797	42.13%
Community Services	17 481 996	825 476	2 283 320	1 074 161	8 773 638	50.19%
Engineering Services	105 762 994	3 484 201	2 374 152	4 493 830	61 726 954	58.36%
Council	2 000	-	-	-	1 651	82.57%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**189 932 839**	**1 416 713**	**7 798 407**	**7 620 442**	**95 766 120**	**50.42%**

Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project						
EXPENDITURE	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	353 209	-	1 680	2 825	90 360.38	25.58%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	11 947 956	849 739	2 075 227	283 560	7 503 774.87	62.80%
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	4 115 394	240 012	268 165	267 591	2 565 224.43	62.33%
O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S_MUNICIPAL OFFICES_BUILDINGS	5 726 406	311 912	77 458	185 950	2 624 729.96	45.84%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_LIBRARIES_BUILDINGS	488 945	-	-	200 910	227 449.04	46.52%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_CEM'S/CREMATORIA_BUILDINGS	152 223	-	-	-	2 472.00	1.62%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	13 503 655	1 030 802	1 090 724	1 085 158	9 504 423.81	70.38%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION_CIVIL STRUCTURE	3 674 166	294 297	268 530	440 441	1 058 221.31	28.80%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_PIPE WORK	8 795 000	227 495	462 927	325 981	3 854 487.04	43.83%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_EXTERNAL FACILITIES	12 942 821	1 093 560	1 092 302	1 091 739	9 844 908.39	76.06%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_CAPITAL SPARES	15 189 841	1 210 875	1 229 805	1 323 079	11 075 557.45	72.91%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_ROAD STRUCTURES_CIVIL S	18 646 252	1 198 903	540 108	1 250 709	8 386 628.58	44.98%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	21 606 813	1 742 551	1 737 757	1 566 865	16 042 713.26	74.25%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION_PIPE WORK	13 214 279	177 509	1 304 398	1 369 434	8 463 914.70	64.05%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	21 454 228	1 612 330	1 853 876	1 756 001	16 026 396.77	74.70%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS_MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT	13 234 000	635 224	1 034 620	609 672	9 332 432.76	70.52%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**165 115 188**	**10 625 211**	**13 037 577**	**11 760 013**	**106 603 695**	**64.56%**

Collection rates



Summary of risks facing the municpality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of March is 95.89% against a budgeted rate of 92%.The year to date collection rate is 91.27%, which is slightly below the budget.
2. Capital spending level will be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 50.42%, Tenders are in place and invoices for work done should be submitted in the coming months. A challenge has been experienced with regards to Functional Fire Rescue Grant as the medium pump fire engine has a delivery period beyond the end of financial year and an application for grant roll over has been submitted.
3. Spending on repairs will be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interuptions. The year to date spending is 64.56%.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. That it be noted that no bad debts were written off in March 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2022/2023 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 33 new indigents approved for the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year. The write offs will be processed in April 2023.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Revenue

	MARCH		YTD		YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	**R**	**144 199 073**	**R**	**1 154 736 661**	**70.14%**
Services					
Property rates	R	25 018 585	R	220 293 365	73.18%
Electricity	R	31 608 643	R	333 049 488	63.69%
Waste Management	R	4 608 021	R	42 129 361	75.85%
Wastewater Management	R	5 065 920	R	45 372 797	82.24%
Water	R	19 755 284	R	183 885 994	73.13%
Grants					
Operational	R	42 788 000	R	162 431 805	94.00%
Capital			R	110 873 414	
Transfers - Conditions met			R	56 074 945	50.58%

Revenue

Income of R144.1 m was realised for the month of March 2023. The year to date revenue is R1.1bn, which equates to 70.14% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 9 of the financial year is 74.7% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is below the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R56 361 392 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R51 708 300 has been impaired.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches July, December and March annually. All tranches were received. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 94.00% of the budget. Districts grants/subsidies are yet to be received.

Expenditure

	MARCH		YTD		YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R	96 844 893	R	979 526 601	61.45%
Personnel cost					
Remuneration of Senior Management	R	419 382	R	3 726 686	47.56%
Employee Cost	R	28 121 106	R	254 041 737	70.91%
Remuneration of Councillors	R	1 170 166	R	10 853 731	74.95%
Contracted services	R	10 498 197	R	88 750 142	51.59%
Bulk purchases					
Electricity	R	24 080 206	R	300 827 846	69.96%
Water	R	11 827 351	R	110 916 625	70.12%
Distribution losses			Norm		
Electricity			10%		12.28%
Water			up to 30%		35.57%
Repairs and Maintenance	R	11 760 013	R	106 603 695	64.56%

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R96.8m was incurred during March 2023. Year to date expenditure is now R979.5m which represents 61.45% of the annual budget. The norm for 9 months of the financial year is 74.7% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes includes the following non-cash items:

- Bad debts written-off R 4 896 144
- Traffic fines impairment R 51 708 300
- Depreciation R 77 976 107

Overtime	Month	Year to Date
Total Cost of overtime	**R 1 864 369**	**R 14 346 061**
Percentage salary budget	**0.51%**	**3.89%**
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R1 864 369	R14 346 061
Municipal Manager	0.00%	0.00%
Council	1.43%	0.25%
Corporate Services	2.02%	1.20%
Financial Services	0.54%	0.80%
Development & Planning	0.00%	0.00%
Community Services	27.91%	23.50%
Public Safey & Roads	40.65%	30.83%
Engineering Services	27.44%	43.42%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 50.97% of the budget. It should be noted that most of the contracted services are utilised towards the end of the financial year.

Repairs and maintenance per department

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	1 688	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Council	89 663	6 781	-	630	35 514	39.61%
Corporate Services	1 591 539	21 778	2 528	109 368	336 578	21.15%
Financial Services	222 727	7 369	3 128	-	47 751	21.44%
Development & Planning	17 246	260	-	-	260	1.51%
Community Services	6 660 363	395 303	1 124 003	348 578	4 063 097	61.00%
Public Safety and Roads	38 129 732	2 491 731	2 035 616	2 635 082	21 023 700	55.14%
Engineering Services	118 402 230	7 701 987	9 872 303	8 666 355	81 096 795	68.49%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**165 115 188**	**10 625 211**	**13 037 577**	**11 760 013**	**106 603 695**	**64.56%**

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 64.56%.
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually in December and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 53.26% (R9 084 329).

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtor's analysis

Collection rate	Actual	
	Month	Year to Date
Collection rate	95.89%	91.27%
Bad debts written off	R 0	R 4 896 144
Provision for impairment	R 0	R 0

Debtors age analysis

Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per service							
Water	16 238 509	7 677 578	6 304 988	5 213 663	8 649 226	106 559 496	150 643 458
Electricity	15 854 218	7 531 825	4 472 634	5 120 094	1 123 644	28 898 979	63 001 394
Rates	18 894 135	8 968 724	5 925 647	5 411 177	4 998 528	131 284 836	175 483 046
Sewerage	4 210 901	1 858 756	1 438 137	1 405 522	1 250 237	26 105 866	36 269 419
Refuse	3 889 111	1 878 692	1 458 258	1 409 756	1 348 322	30 371 567	40 355 706
Interest	3 524 794	3 648 949	3 472 816	3 441 175	2 326 610	52 663 683	69 078 025
Other	2 891 842	1 619 161	694 208	1 190 408	490 557	75 050 679	81 936 855
TOTAL	**65 503 510**	**33 183 684**	**23 766 687**	**23 191 794**	**20 187 123**	**450 935 106**	**616 767 904**
Debtor Age Analysis Per cust group	**Current**	**30 Days**	**60 Days**	**90 Days**	**120 Days**	**> 120 Days**	**Total**
Organs of state	1256602.75	608424	481953.63	344171.34	383910.54	12257974.61	15 333 037
Business	23279827.52	8142794.64	5915512.92	6929166.56	4764819.02	81820151.97	130 852 273
Residential	40967080	24432465.84	17369220.09	15918455.97	15038393.38	356856979.3	470 582 596
Total	**65 503 510**	**33 183 684**	**23 766 687**	**23 191 794**	**20 187 123**	**450 935 106**	**616 767 904**

Reconcilliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT: Exchange Transactions	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Sundries							
Developers Contribution	1 797 199	90 417	267 605	447 640	48 377	43 821 835	46 473 073
Interest	3 524 794	3 648 949	3 472 816	3 441 175	2 326 610	52 663 683	69 078 026
Fire	18 950	0	18 839	0	0	1 982 499	2 020 288
Sundries	1 074 810	1 527 584	393 919	663 540	433 909	28 135 081	32 228 843
Total Sundries	**6 415 754**	**5 266 949**	**4 153 178**	**4 552 355**	**2 808 896**	**126 603 097**	**149 800 229**
Services							
Electricity	15 879 608	7 532 105	4 472 634	5 198 342	1 123 644	29 685 940	63 891 673
Water	16 213 119	7 677 578	6 304 988	5 213 663	8 649 226	106 556 386	150 614 959
Refuse	3 889 111	1 678 692	1 458 258	1 409 756	1 348 322	30 371 567	40 355 706
Sewerage	4 210 901	1 858 756	1 438 137	1 405 522	1 250 237	26 105 866	36 269 419
Total Services	**40 192 740**	**18 947 131**	**13 674 016**	**13 227 282**	**12 371 428**	**192 719 160**	**291 131 756**
Total Exchange Transactions	**46 608 493**	**24 214 080**	**17 827 196**	**17 779 637**	**15 180 324**	**319 322 257**	**440 931 985**
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	882	881	13 845	981	8 271	328 013	352 872
Property Rates	18 894 135	8 968 724	5 925 647	5 411 177	4 998 528	131 284 836	175 483 046
Total Non-Exchange Transactions							**175 835 919**
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	**46 608 493**	**24 214 080**	**17 827 196**	**17 779 637**	**15 180 324**	**319 322 257**	**616 767 904**
Debtors with credit balances	**35 719 602**						**-35 719 602**
Sub total	**82 328 095**	**24 214 080**	**17 827 196**	**17 779 637**	**15 180 324**	**319 322 257**	**581 048 302**
VAT	47 245 402						47 245 402
Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive	**35 082 693**	**24 214 080**	**17 827 196**	**17 779 637**	**15 180 324**	**319 322 257**	**533 802 900**

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Account balances

Account balances		MARCH
HOD's		13 992
Staff: Level 1 - 6		10 841
Staff accounts		562 488
Councillors accounts		144 967
Councillors accounts > 90 days	99 181	
Total		**732 288**

Staff accounts: Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6.

MIDVAAL STAFF ACCOUNTS								
			20230331	CURRENT	30	60	90 +	TOTAL
ACCOUNT	NAME	LEVEL	DEPT	20230331	20230228	20230131	20221231	
	HODs							
40117291	CAVE S	HOD	CORPORATE SERVICES	797.26	790.15	780.81	11 623.83	13 992.05
	SUB-TOTAL: HODs			797.26	790.15	780.81	11 623.83	13 992.05
	LEVEL 1 - 6							
40107195	BRONKHORST J G	5	BUILDING CONTROL	511.70	-	-	-	511.70
40089786	BRUNO A	4	FIRE	-	-	-	-	-
40184850	DESAI K	1	FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-
40183951	LENSLEY E	1	TRAFFIC SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
40163466	MAKGOBA T J	2	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 168.76	-	-	-	1 168.76
40082738	MAKOFANE L M	4	BUILDING CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-
40126180	MNGUNI P K	1	TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
40175917	MOHAKA LT	5	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	1 784.06	-	-	-	1 784.06
40133949	MOSIDI S (MOSIDI MA)	1	SOCIAL SERVICES	1 957.00	-	-	-	1 957.00
40158531	NDEVU W	3	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	1 485.52	1 110.22	-	-	2 595.74
40164669	RAMAKOLOI M J	4	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 282.82	-	-	-	1 282.82
40158546	RAMALATSA N F	2	SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
40109057	SCUTTS A	2	MANAGEMENT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
40032368	STEYN M J H	2	FIRE	1 540.54	-	-	-	1 540.54
40132678	SUKDEV T	2	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
40141686	THEKISO PA	4	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
40031194	VAN GREUNE M S	4	PMU	-	-	-	-	-
	SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 -6			9 730.40	1 110.22			10 840.62
	GRAND TOTAL			10 527.66	1 900.37	780.81	11 623.83	24 832.67

Staff accounts

Staff accounts				
Staff Accounts	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**%**
Handovers	-	-	-	0%
Arrangements	48 664	191 709	187 248	33%
Current	68 699	91 142	63 503	11%
30 Days	52 982	46 826	41 498	7%
60 Days	14 964	42 526	8 578	2%
90 Days	10 002	-	30 237	5%
120 + Days	594 404	231 213	231 424	41%
Total	**789 715**	**603 416**	**562 488**	**100%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillors municipal accounts

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS								
20230331								
ACCOUNT	NAME	DT	CURRENT	30	60	90+	BALANCE	REMARKS
			20230331	20230228	20230131	20221231		
	MIDVAAL COUNCILORS							
40004873	ATKINSON (PRETORIUS)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40030076	BRITS O	32	46.46	-	-	-	46.46	
40008069	CORRIE PYPERS FAM TRUST	32	555.87	396.28	-	-	952.15	
40001518	DICKINSON T	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40049310	GOMEZ C	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40060000	HOYANE SM (Owner: LESADANA AK)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40089415	HUBBARD RJ (Owner : BARKHUIZEN AS &HP)	32	3 704.43	-	-	-	3 704.43	
40081770	JANSE VAN RENSBURG SMA	32	2 218.46	91.90	-	-	2 310.36	
40023452	JORDAAN BJ	32	2 954.92	-	-	-	2 954.92	
40125023	KOLISANG L (GRUNDLING DF)	32	921.62	921.21	-	-	1 842.83	
40012037	KRUGER MC	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40028941	LEHLOKA PM (Owner : PM & L Malunga)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40180517	LEHLOKA PM (Owner : PM & L Malunga)	32	-	-	-	34 328.69	34 328.69	Arrangement
40144550	MAIMANE MA (Owner: J NGWENYA)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40012169	MAZIBUKO J (Owner: Viljoen GS)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40009670	MBOWENI MC (Mynhardt AP)	32	727.69	746.93	738.45	10 250.19	12 463.26	
40015565	MCLOUGHLIN SB	*32*	-	-	-	-	-	
40116887	MODIBA TM (Owner: Modiba MP)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40103198	MODIKENG ML	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40172176	MOFOKENG TS	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40046108	MOKHOMO DT (MOKHOMONG RB)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40048134	MOTSAMAI MI **(Motsamai & Khomo MM & PJ)**	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40130877	MYBURGH MA	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40129107	NDEBELE MM	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40004664	PETERS FW	32	0.05	-	-	-	0.05	
40004665	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40096732	PETERS FW	32	445.15	-	-	-	445.15	
40102951	PETERS FW	32	2 617.21	3 774.84	2 216.30	1 511.96	10 120.31	
40123225	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40154064	PETERS FW	32	0.28	-	-	-	0.28	
40088379	PRETORIUS PC	32	3 583.80	-	-	-	3 583.80	
40001713	RAMUSHU IP(Owner RAMUSHU MW &P)	32	1 289.23	-	-	-	1 289.23	
40127950	TEIXIRA PJ (Owner: Kutoane RD)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40124872	VILJOEN JG	32	567.76	685.05	628.28	3 440.39	5 321.48	Arrangement
40139473	VILJOEN JG (Owner: Van Der Westhuizen S)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40015601	VISSER LTH	32	-	-	-	-	-	
	SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS		**19 632.93**	**6 616.21**	**3 583.03**	**49 531.23**	**79 363.40**	
	SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS							
40144892	DYONASE S (Owner: Dyonase MN)	32	241.69	240.19	197.15	4 383.65	5 062.68	
40049310	*GOMES PM & CL*	*32*	-	-	-	-	-	
40142503	PARSONSON L **(Owner:MS & L Hack & Parsonson)**	32	1 638.20	-	-	-	1 638.20	
	SEDIBENG		1 879.89	240.19	197.15	4 383.65	6 700.88	
	MPL							
40030414	HOFFMAN JJ	32	-	-	-	-	-	
	MPL							
	MPs							
40058378	*LANGA MM*	*32*	3 085.33	2 962.71	2 816.84	801.80	9 666.68	
40080421	*LANGA MM*	*32*	1 219.55	1 022.69	1 009.03	44 464.81	47 716.08	
40046357	RYDER DR	*32*	1 520.30	-	-	-	1 520.30	
	MPs		**5 825.18**	**3 985.40**	**3 825.87**	**45 266.61**	**58 903.06**	
	SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS		**7 705.07**	**4 225.59**	**4 023.02**	**49 650.26**	**65 603.94**	
	GRAND TOTAL		**27 338.00**	**10 841.80**	**7 606.05**	**99 181.49**	**144 967.34**	

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	-1 Year	Year	-
Bulk Electricity	24 636 653	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24 636 853
Bulk Water	16 323 623	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16 323 623
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	1 335 425	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 335 425
Auditor General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	42 295 901	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42 295 901

Reconcilliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	1 335 425
Bulk purchases	40 960 476
Total	**42 295 901**

Investment portfolio analysis

Investments as at 30 March 2023 are as follows:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT TABLE 31 MARCH 2023

INVESTMENT DEPOSITS	NEDBANK	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	ABSA	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	STANDARD BANK	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	FNB	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENTS	TOTAL INTEREST ACCRUED
MONTHS	R	%			R	%			R	%			R	%				
1	40 000 000	7.90	08/05/2023	1 251 102.15					70 000 000	8.20	14/04/2023	3 500 566.00					110000000.0	4 751 668.15
3	50 000 000	7.88	26/04/2023	2 403 172.57													50000000.0	2 403 172.57
3	50 000 000	8.40	27/06/2023	46 027.40													50000000.0	46 027.40
6					100 000 000	8.41	30/05/2023	5 110 634.03	50 000 000	8.18	06/04/2023	2 491 706.41	100 000 000	7.99	29/05/2023	5 006 027.40	250000000.0	12 608 348.04
CALL	20 000 000	7.50	01/04/2023	1 294 507.34													20000000.0	1 294 507.34
	160 000 000			4 994 809.46	100 000 000			5 110 634.03	120 000 000			5 992 272.41	100 000 000			5 006 027.40	480000000.0	21 103 723.58

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Allocation of grant and subsidies

Conditonal Grants	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date
National Government					
Expanded Public Works					
Received	2 553 000	-	-	765 000	2 553 000
Expenditure	2 553 000	- 684 559	105 931	-	2 095 801
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**457 199**
Financial Management Grant					
Received	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000
Expenditure	1 550 000	42 684	218 955	54 897	1 166 018
Unspent	-				**383 982**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					
Received	35 909 000		9 809 000	6 620 000	35 909 000
Expenditure	35 909 000	219 059	2 404 981	2 045 373	18 339 040
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**17 569 960**
Integrated National Electrification Programme					
Roll-over	-				
Received	28 775 000		-	10 535 000	28 775 000
Expenditure	28 775 000	-	- 447 608	-	6 457 531
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**22 317 469**
Water Service Infrastructure Grant					
Received	18 864 000	-	-	4 864 000	18 864 000
Expenditure	18 864 000	-	-	-	17 859 382
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**1 004 618**
Water Service Infrastructure Grant in KIND					
Received	10 192 000	-	-	10 191 070	10 191 070
Expenditure	10 192 000	-	-	-	10 191 070
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-
Functional Fire and Rescue Grant					
Roll-over	728 180				
Received	7 800 000	-	-	-	7 800 000
Expenditure	8 528 180	-	-	-	198 528
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**7 601 472**
Neighborhood Development Program Grant					
Received	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	10 000 000
Expenditure	10 000 000	-	84 544		1 538 730
Unspent					**8 461 270**
Provincial Government					
Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant					
Roll-overs 21/22	119 118				119 118
Received	19 500 000			-	19 500 000
Expenditure	19 619 118	1 757 077	1 423 178	1 237 787	10 899 802
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**8 600 198**
Total Conditional Grants					
Received	135 143 000	-	19 809 000	32 975 070	135 142 070
Expenditure	135 262 118	1 334 261	3 789 981	3 338 057	68 745 902
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**66 396 168**
Unconditional Grants	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**
National Government					
Equitable Share					
Received	143 164 000	-	-	42 023 000	143 164 000
Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors	14 562 205	1 172 165	1 387 224	1 181 243	10 957 142
Total Unconditional Grants					
Received	143 164 000	-	-	42 023 000	143 164 000
Expenditure	14 562 205	1 172 165	1 387 224	1 181 243	10 957 142
Subsidies Received	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**
Provincial Government					
Health Subsidy					
Received	5 892 407	-	-	-	1 687 198
Expenditure	5 036 146	348 932	323 361	278 217	2 589 726
District Municipality					
Received	3 081 089	-	-	-	2 127 607
Expenditure	4 156 516	351 214	317 421	335 798	3 086 484
Total Subsidies received					
Received	8 973 496	-	-	-	3 814 805
Expenditure	9 192 662	700 146	640 802	614 015	5 676 210
Total Grants and Subsidies					
Received	287 280 496	-	19 809 000	74 998 070	282 120 875
Expenditure	159 016 985	3 206 571	5 818 007	5 133 315	85 379 254

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 415 430	128 133	128 133	128 133	1 085 415	76.68%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75.00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	120 000	-	-	-	60 000	50.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	926 020	83 554	83 554	83 554	416 383	44.96%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	8 960	37.33%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	50 000	27.78%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	78 554	78 554	78 554	391 383	49.12%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	41.67%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	75 000	52.08%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	-	-	-	275 782	34.61%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	6 864	28.60%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	38 906	44.44%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	36 000	25.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	943 024	- 372 601	-	-	204 484	21.68%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	12 000	- 6 000	-	-	2 000	16.67%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	80 000	- 54 000	-	-	18 000	22.50%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	801 796	67 034	67 034	67 034	675 706	84.27%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	333 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	1 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	12 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	90 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	24 000	1 836	1 836	1 836	14 688	61.20%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 594	84.21%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	97	82.37%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 240	65.50%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	54	45.76%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	1 895	177	177	177	886	46.78%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	54	45.76%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	15 012	25.45%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	113 400	-	-	-	32 400	28.57%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	1 895	-	-	-	886	46.78%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	43	36.61%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	12 680	- 6 296	-	-	2 099	16.55%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	108 240	- 81 180	-	-	27 060	25.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	1 895	- 531	-	-	177	9.36%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	43	36.61%
DES - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	139 603	11 520	11 520	11 520	102 780	73.62%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 594	84.21%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	97	82.37%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions						
HOD Public Safety and Roads Soc Contr Medical	17 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr Pensions Funds	75 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	1 895	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	217 549 716	18 013 042	17 504 651	17 611 822	160 125 386	73.60%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 211 700	179 066	169 567	168 759	1 558 434	70.46%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 298 900	164 407	167 442	163 395	1 470 460	63.96%
MS: All - Leave Pay	5 480 943	256 498	162 930	301 623	3 080 150	56.20%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	14 437 606	1 162 486	1 119 291	1 089 299	10 095 317	69.92%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	16 947 040	1 643 844	1 959 952	1 869 233	14 350 925	84.68%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	1 913 000	205 107	161 324	82 796	1 034 258	54.06%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	6 475 707	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	17 222 671	998 254	1 291 954	1 257 337	12 380 624	71.88%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 069 082	591 379	638 066	591 858	5 361 715	75.85%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	101 862	8 111	8 014	8 100	72 835	71.50%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	210 998	11 642	11 642	11 642	106 845	50.64%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	21 336 399	1 609 906	1 585 657	1 596 539	13 857 160	64.95%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	43 361 815	3 342 470	3 218 013	3 238 196	29 373 949	67.74%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 647 298	137 773	136 718	137 406	1 235 308	74.99%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	- 8 002	- 6 841	- 6 901	- 61 625	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	- 1 009	-	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	765 882	81 378	82 386	81 378	574 828	75.04%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	44 400	3 400	9 400	3 700	33 300	75.00%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	100 155	8 025	8 025	8 025	74 938	74.82%
Whip: Basic Salary	300 463	24 076	24 076	24 076	225 087	74.92%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	44 400	3 400	9 400	3 700	33 300	75.00%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	- 1 744	-	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	957 483	76 721	87 353	76 721	722 276	75.43%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	44 400	3 400	9 400	3 700	33 300	75.00%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	1 077 661	14 392	17 734	14 392	137 733	12.78%
Exco: Basic Salary	3 232 982	331 012	341 010	331 012	3 036 023	93.91%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	225 600	20 400	51 480	22 200	224 945	99.71%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Traveling Allowance	1 287 794	68 909	82 117	74 979	798 627	62.02%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 863 381	350 018	384 934	343 948	3 095 423	80.12%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	803 804	57 800	145 745	62 900	566 100	70.42%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	388 865	23 369	23 369	23 369	218 219	56.12%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 166 593	101 267	104 079	101 267	946 421	81.13%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	177 600	13 600	36 370	14 800	133 200	75.00%

Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

Cash flow statement	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date
Cash flows from operating activities					
Receipts	**2 078 125 757**	**83 556 498**	**77 687 117**	**139 713 951**	**1 066 219 950**
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	1 172 973 885	27 081 110	10 927 448	75 297 649	439 499 644
Cash received from services/ charges	885 072 260	53 594 843	64 153 220	61 037 868	604 437 640
Interest income	20 079 612	2 880 545	2 606 449	3 378 434	22 282 666
Payments	**- 1 790 762 207**	**- 76 418 219**	**- 80 715 672**	**- 62 819 065**	**- 873 343 726**
Cash paid to employees	- 365 568 762	- 28 213 745	- 28 527 781	- 28 540 488	- 257 768 423
Cash paid to suppliers & other	- 1 408 138 444	- 47 941 573	- 51 945 650	- 34 037 334	- 606 490 974
Finance costs	- 17 055 001	- 262 902	- 242 241	- 241 243	- 9 084 329
Non cash adjustments		-	-		-
Net cash flows from operating activities	**287 363 550**	**7 138 279**	**- 3 028 555**	**76 894 886**	**192 876 223**
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	- 189 932 839	- 1 416 713	- 7 798 407	- 7 620 442	- 95 766 120
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & Other	-	-	-	-	226 618
Purchase of other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of investment property	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash flows from investing activities	**- 189 932 839**	**- 1 416 713**	**- 7 798 407**	**- 7 620 442**	**- 95 539 502**
Cash flows from financing activities					
Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings	18 600 000				18 600 000
Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid	- 26 779 841	- 101 076	- 109 022	- 104 648	- 30 720 635
Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings	6 725 000				8 901 769
Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid	- 9 306 788	- 784 822	- 715 663	- 721 048	- 7 438 022
Net cash flows from financing activities	**- 10 761 629**	**- 885 898**	**- 824 685**	**- 825 697**	**- 29 256 888**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**86 669 082**	**4 835 668**	**- 11 651 646**	**68 448 747**	**68 079 833**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	**451 304 933**	**513 746 253**	**518 581 921**	**506 930 275**	**507 299 189**
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	**537 974 015**	**518 581 921**	**506 930 275**	**575 379 022**	**575 379 022**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
1000LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP	60 000	-	-	-	45 000	75.00%
3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C14 X 4 BAKKIE	510 000	442 872	-	-	442 872	86.84%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 864 000	-	-	-	13 863 807	100.00%
BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	726 180	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	90 484	45 615	-	204 193	81.68%
BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2	260 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 999 260	99.96%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONTI EMFULENI CONNECT	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHAINSAWS	63 622	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	725 000	-	723 329	-	723 329	99.77%
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE -	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	77 622	22 751	-	156 395	62.56%
DISASTER RECOVERY	500 000	-	-	-	429 830	85.97%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	-	84 544	-	1 538 730	15.39%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	-	-	296 463	296 463	29.65%
EQUIPMENT	51 359	-	-	-	1 440	2.80%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	304 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING	595 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	3 871 453	3 335 836	140 000	-	3 475 836	89.78%
EXTENTION OF ROODKUS CEMETRY FENCING	448 000	-	-	448 000	448 000	100.00%
FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS	200 000	-	-	-	198 295	99.14%
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	670 344	3 335 836	-	-	670 344	100.00%
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2 000	-	-	-	1 651	82.57%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20 000	-	-	-	15 988	79.94%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	97 000	-	-	-	1 547	1.59%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50 000	-	27 100	-	40 644	81.29%
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT	195 125	-	-	-	194 600	99.73%
GENERATOR	667 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	12 882 912	-	2 056 214	224 535	12 766 776	99.10%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	9 709 203	-	-	1 659 316	2 510 842	25.86%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	4 430 670	113 200	21 040	268 194	2 074 488	46.82%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	44 901	45 573	7 057	223 394	89.36%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 119 118	184 000	-	-	890 000	79.53%
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	79 385	27 095	-	199 098	66.37%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	5 024 298	-	1 502 545	-	3 132 472	62.35%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	698 000	-	-	138 000	634 040	90.84%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON NEW	250 000	-	123 006	-	123 006	49.20%
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENGINE	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	108 032	71 055	14 113	313 186	78.30%
MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	700 000	-	-	30 600	606 416	86.63%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CONNECTIONS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	29 800	-	-	-	29 800	100.00%
PORTABLE WATER PUMP	200 000	-	-	11 544	11 544	5.77%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 240 354	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	-	-	-	998 081	99.81%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000 000	35 165	291 158	67 720	394 043	39.40%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	750 000	-	-	-	423 940	56.53%
RADIOS AND REPEATERS	300 000	-	-	-	198 528	66.18%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	92 490	21 852	7 057	177 328	70.93%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	153 780	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	-	-	-	998 135	99.81%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION	2 048 500	-	291 272	597 935	1 396 432	68.17%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	444 835	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	3 310 125	-	-	1 993 460	1 993 460	60.22%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	290 851	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	2 275 000	-	-	-	1 414 660	62.18%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAAL MARINA	1 191 583	-	-	-	1 191 583	100.00%
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	155 177	-	-	-	155 176	100.00%
RISIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	9 397 673	-	330 761	213 643	9 214 672	98.05%
ROADS REHABILITATION	300 000	-	-	-	86 466	28.82%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15 530 500	-	447 600	-	6 457 631	41.58%
SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	-	1 392 961	1 499 577	2 892 538	96.42%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	13 244 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	81 062	27 565	-	203 314	67.77%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) HS	5 957 989	-	614 204	-	5 339 570	89.62%
SKIP BINS & CUBIC METERS	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	250 000	-	-	-	240 212	96.08%
SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL	300 000	-	250 749	-	250 749	83.58%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	189 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	68 500	68 500	-	-	68 500	100.00%
TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL	350 000	-	-	-	125 773	35.94%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 000 000	-	-	-	801 594	80.16%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	800 000	-	-	-	721 947	90.24%
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	11 030 237	-	-	-	454 931	4.12%
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT	264 720	-	-	-	167 720	63.36%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	600 000	-	-	-	511 093	85.18%
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	10 192 000	-	-	-	10 191 070	99.99%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RANDVAAL CARPORTS	105 000	-	105 000	-	105 000	100.00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	160 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MOBILE RADIO - NEW	33 670	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS	30 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BRUSH CUTTERS	52 801	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	630 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UPGRADE & EXT CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL	552 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ASPHALT CUTTING MACHINE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOOLS FOR MECHANICAL	350 000	-	31 636	-	31 636	9.04%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	250 000	-	-	143 229	143 229	57.29%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	210 000	153 780	-	-	153 780	73.23%
TOTAL CAPITAL	189 932 639	1 113 370	5 493 140	3 770 533	95 766 120	50.42%

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for the year-to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	35.57%	30%
Electricity	12.28%	10%

Month	Purchase Kl		Sold Kl		Loss Kl		Loss %	
	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022
JULY	1 065 218.00	998 909.00	741 220.00	584 216.80	- 408 904.59	- 499 598.79	-38.39%	-49.53
AUG	1 123 012.10	1 070 929.00	643 986.60	518 098.10	- 479 025.50	- 552 830.90	-42.66%	-51.62
SEPT	1 137 413.70	1 190 871.10	747 294.50	631 054.70	- 390 119.20	- 559 816.40	-34.30%	-47.01
OCT	1 162 449.30	1 141 752.40	768 327.40	720 276.00	- 394 121.90	- 421 476.40	-33.90%	-36.91
NOV	1 078 885.60	1 068 621.00	799 293.50	656 940.50	- 279 592.10	- 411 680.50	-25.91%	-38.52
DEC	1 108 093.00	1 144 106.30	635 603.90	726 681.50	- 472 489.10	- 417 424.80	-42.64%	-36.48
JAN	1 077 643.00	1 068 985.30	673 752.30	601 520.10	- 403 890.70	- 467 465.20	-37.48%	-43.73
FEB	1 017 560.00	838 432.20	798 717.20	700 580.00	- 218 842.80	- 137 852.20	-21.51%	-16.44
MAR	1 253 783.00	1 165 290.00	710 399.00	707 140.30	- 543 384.00	- 458 149.70	-43.34%	-39.32
APR	-	1 090 004.20	-	965 372.40	-	- 124 631.80	0.00%	-11.43
MAY	-	1 049 680.80	-	679 869.48	-	- 369 811.32	0.00%	-35.23
JUNE	-	1 151 700.90	-	719 437.80	-	- 432 263.10	0.00%	-30.16
TOTALS	**10 024 057.70**	**12 979 282.20**	**6 518 594.40**	**8 211 187.68**	**- 3 590 369.89**	**- 4 853 001.11**	**-35.57%**	**-36.37**

Electricity Distribution Losses

Month	Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022
JULY	24 319 905.00	24 903 468.00	19 657 247.20	19 206 341.90	- 4 662 657.80	- 5 697 126.10	-19.17%	-22.88
AUG	22 958 363.00	24 601 290.50	19 272 024.30	19 035 373.00	- 3 686 338.70	- 5 565 917.50	-16.06%	-22.62
SEPT	18 907 633.00	23 054 001.97	18 404 863.00	19 606 647.00	- 502 770.00	- 3 447 354.97	-2.66%	-14.95
OCT	19 727 840.50	21 165 884.22	16 558 359.00	19 605 686.30	- 3 169 481.50	- 1 560 197.92	-16.07%	-7.37
NOV	19 532 030.50	21 712 062.38	17 004 654.70	19 944 262.60	- 2 527 375.80	- 1 767 799.78	-12.94%	-8.14
DEC	16 619 997.00	20 757 866.15	16 913 024.50	19 013 059.80	293 027.50	- 1 744 806.35	1.76%	-8.41
JAN	16 909 572.00	21 917 777.00	14 243 957.10	18 460 307.80	- 2 665 614.90	- 3 457 469.20	-15.76%	-15.77
FEB	16 279 772.00	20 672 748.00	14 787 190.80	21 972 716.70	- 1 492 581.20	1 299 968.70	-9.17%	6.29
MAR	18 805 535.50	22 507 904.57	14 951 499.80	28 529 786.50	- 3 854 035.70	6 021 881.93	-20.49%	26.75
APR	-	21 401 500.00	-	19 411 365.00	-	- 1 990 135.00	0.00%	-9.30
MAY	-	23 907 519.00	-	17 803 945.00	-	- 6 103 574.00	0.00%	-25.53
JUNE	-	22 275 499.00	-	19 813 565.70	-	- 2 461 933.30	0.00%	-11.05
TOTALS	**174 060 648.50**	**268 877 520.79**	**151 792 820.40**	**242 403 057.30**	**- 22 267 828.10**	**- 26 474 463.49**	**-12.28%**	**-9.42**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Virements Processed

VIREMENTS: MARCH 2023				
ACCOUNT NO	**DESCRIPTION**	**REFERENCE**	**ADDITIONAL**	**REDUCED**
01152260600F1Q62ZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES TYM	VIREMENT	1 000	0
01152305760F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM - ACCOMMODATION TYM	VIREMENT	0	1 000
01352260600F1MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	4 000	0
01352301700F1MRCZZHO	OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - DATA LINES	VIREMENT	0	310 000
01352301780F1MRCZZHO	OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES	VIREMENT	310 000	0
01352323603F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS	VIREMENT	0	4 000
02052110320F9MRCZZWM	MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY	VIREMENT	2 433	0
02052110320FCP02ZZHO	MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY	VIREMENT	0	2 433
02052130400F1MRCZZHO	MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND	VIREMENT	3 216	0
02052130400FCP02ZZHO	MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND	VIREMENT	0	3 216
02052283600F1P03ZZHO	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	0	3 443
02052283620F1P23ZZHO	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	3 443	0
02052305410F1MRCZZHO	OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	VIREMENT	3 216	0
02052305410FCP02ZZHO	OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	VIREMENT	0	3 216
02102283600F1MRCZZHO	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	50 000	0
02102323600F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	VIREMENT	0	5 000
02152323600F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	VIREMENT	5 000	0
02152323601F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - STATIONERY	VIREMENT	0	50 000
05302301870F1MRCZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	0	4 900
05302301871F1MRCZZWM	RENTAL OF OFFICE MACHINERY	VIREMENT	0	3 500
05302301872F1MRCZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES - TELEPHONE	VIREMENT	8 400	0
08052284520F1P99ZZWM	CONTR: PLANTS FLOWERS & OTH DECORATIONS	VIREMENT	37 000	0
08052306100F1MRCZZWM	OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	VIREMENT	0	37 000
15052260600F2MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	30 000	0
15052260600F2MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	30 000	0
15052270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	0	30 000
15052270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	0	30 000
1705228362FFAFLTZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET	VIREMENT	379 750	0
17052301870FAMRCZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	0	379 750
			867 458	**867 458**

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There were no cases of unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month March 2023.

Indigents

As at 30 March 2023, Midvaal had 4 564 registered indigents.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Monthly financial statements

Statement of Financial Position	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date
ASSETS					
Current Assets	**749 315 227**	**915 465 663**	**924 430 924**	**1 000 085 959**	**1 000 085 959**
Cash and Cash Equivalents	537 974 015	518 581 921	506 930 275	575 379 022	575 379 022
Short Term Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Debtors	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivable	20 407 430	- 1 511 831	- 786 012	- 2 005 987	- 2 005 987
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	112 881 157	243 012 844	263 299 051	265 398 019	265 398 019
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	63 509 698	136 025 143	133 873 093	137 617 593	137 617 593
Inventories	14 542 927	19 357 587	21 114 517	23 697 311	23 697 311
Non Current Assets	**2 190 607 455**	**2 183 319 012**	**2 191 117 418**	**2 184 473 595**	**2 184 473 595**
Property Plant and Equipment	2 142 991 976	2 135 548 786	2 143 347 193	2 136 703 369	2 136 703 369
Investment Property	46 569 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574
Intangible Assets	1 027 204	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951
Heritage Assets	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701
TOTAL ASSETS	**2 939 922 682**	**3 098 784 675**	**3 115 548 342**	**3 184 559 553**	**3 184 559 553**
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities	**274 850 009**	**252 139 102**	**260 783 396**	**283 161 475**	**283 161 475**
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	221 423 157	217 937 438	220 889 234	228 026 780	228 026 780
Consumer Deposits	19 079 224	21 528 576	21 660 309	21 798 680	21 798 680
Current Portion of External Loans	25 761 063	13 159 533	13 050 511	12 945 863	12 945 863
Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation	8 586 565	8 016 551	8 016 551	8 016 551	8 016 551
Vat Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Income received in advance for Developer contribution	-	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	-	- 15 938 519	- 10 268 732	4 938 078	4 938 078
Current Portion of Provision	-	-	-	-	-
Non Current Liabilities	**240 768 431**	**243 232 061**	**242 516 398**	**241 795 350**	**241 795 350**
External Loans	143 534 617	119 397 680	119 397 680	119 397 680	119 397 680
Provisions	62 851 659	86 038 163	86 038 163	86 038 163	86 038 163
Employee Benefit Obligation	15 761 847	20 623 190	20 623 190	20 623 190	20 623 190
Finance Lease Obligation	18 620 308	17 173 029	16 457 365	15 736 317	15 736 317
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**515 618 440**	**495 371 163**	**503 299 794**	**524 956 824**	**524 956 824**
NET ASSETS	**2 424 304 242**	**2 603 413 512**	**2 612 248 548**	**2 659 602 729**	**2 659 602 729**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	**2 424 304 242**	**2 603 413 512**	**2 612 248 548**	**2 659 602 729**	**2 659 602 729**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date
Opening Accumulated Surplus	**2 371 322 542**	**2 607 537 319**	**2 603 413 512**	**2 610 855 587**	**2 484 392 669**
Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals					
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	**2 371 322 542**	**2 607 537 319**	**2 603 413 512**	**2 610 855 587**	**2 484 392 669**
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	52 981 700	- 4 123 807	8 835 036	47 354 181	175 210 060
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves					-
Mayoral Charitable Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	- 5 700 000	-	- 1 392 961	- 1 499 577	- 2 892 538
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Assets Fair Value Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Surplus	**2 418 604 242**	**2 603 413 512**	**2 610 855 587**	**2 656 710 191**	**2 656 710 191**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Statement of Financial Performance					
Income	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions					
Property Rates	301 041 332	25 233 676	18 289 899	25 018 585	220 293 365
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	117 747 668	838 471	2 957 174	1 057 623	57 237 102
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 790 946	-	-	42 788 000	162 431 605
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	105 144 848	870 176	2 830 796	5 312 613	56 474 752
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 700 000	-	1 392 961	1 499 577	2 892 538
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
Service Charges Electricity	522 890 107	28 116 865	30 853 525	31 608 643	333 049 488
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	4 570 843	4 868 323	4 608 021	42 129 361
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	4 975 564	5 144 137	5 065 920	45 372 797
Service Charges Water	251 467 852	16 541 542	24 393 644	19 755 284	183 885 994
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	47 107 010	6 296 837	5 764 488	6 797 550	43 378 275
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	389 688	155 554	52 385	1 829 100
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	86 412	88 351	90 890	842 941
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 862 456	522 047	782 917	543 982	4 919 144
TOTAL INCOME	**1 646 423 609**	**88 442 120**	**97 521 769**	**144 199 073**	**1 154 736 661**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 535 578 761**	**87 571 945**	**93 298 012**	**137 386 884**	**1 095 369 372**
Expenditure	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**
Salaries and Allowances					
Senior Managers	7 835 238	- 101 227	419 382	419 382	3 726 686
Municipal Staff	358 264 935	28 314 972	28 108 400	28 121 106	254 041 737
Councillors Allowances	14 481 673	1 161 166	1 374 125	1 170 166	10 853 731
Contracted Services					
Outsourced Services	69 940 499	4 689 493	5 581 667	4 265 332	38 570 637
Consultants and Professional Services	25 664 621	- 170 443	475 843	1 722 860	8 643 104
Contractors	76 435 872	3 523 394	5 708 937	4 510 006	41 536 402
Operational Cost	89 046 714	3 602 179	4 487 023	5 112 938	44 330 129
Inventory	31 611 196	1 940 215	2 333 012	2 349 123	20 804 186
Bulk Purchases					-
Electricity	430 018 752	26 353 581	23 805 282	24 080 206	300 827 846
Water	158 191 201	13 220 636	12 632 215	11 827 351	110 916 625
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	17 055 001	262 902	242 241	241 243	9 084 329
Bad Debt Written Off	6 169 211	609 971	1 106 408	-	4 896 144
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	-	50 000	49 940	1 383 987
Depreciation and Amortisation	136 038 407	9 159 088	-	14 264 266	77 976 107
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 422 253 320**	**92 565 927**	**86 324 533**	**98 133 919**	**927 591 649**
Gains and losses					
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	226 618
Traffic fines impairment	111 720 000	-	2 362 200	- 1 289 060	51 708 300
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	34	34
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 593 973 320**	**92 565 927**	**88 686 733**	**96 844 893**	**979 526 601**

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 415 430	128 133	128 133	128 133	1 085 415	76.68%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75.00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	120 000	-	-	-	60 000	50.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	926 030	85 554	85 554	85 554	416 303	44.96%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	8 960	37.33%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	50 000	27.78%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	78 554	78 554	78 554	391 363	49.12%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	41.67%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	75 000	52.08%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	-	-	-	275 782	34.61%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	6 864	28.60%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	38 906	44.44%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	36 000	25.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	943 024	- 372 601	-	-	204 464	21.68%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	12 000	- 6 000	-	-	2 000	16.67%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	80 000	- 54 000	-	-	18 000	22.50%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	801 796	67 034	67 034	67 034	675 705	84.27%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	333 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	1 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	12 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	90 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	24 000	1 836	1 836	1 836	14 688	61.20%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 594	84.21%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	97	82.37%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 240	65.50%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	54	45.76%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	886	46.78%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	54	45.76%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	15 012	25.45%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	113 400	-	-	-	32 400	28.57%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	886	46.78%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	43	36.61%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	12 660	-6 296	-	-	2 099	16.58%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	108 240	-81 180	-	-	27 060	25.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-531	-	-	177	9.36%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	43	36.61%
DDS - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	139 603	11 520	11 520	11 520	102 780	73.62%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 594	84.21%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	97	82.37%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions						
HOD Public Safety and Roads:Soc Contr Medical	17 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr:Pensions Funds	75 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	217 549 716	18 013 042	17 504 651	17 611 822	160 125 388	73.60%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 211 700	179 056	169 587	168 759	1 558 434	70.46%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 298 900	164 407	167 442	163 395	1 470 460	63.96%
MS: All - Leave Pay	5 480 943	255 498	162 930	301 623	3 080 150	56.20%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	14 437 606	1 162 486	1 119 291	1 089 299	10 095 317	69.92%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	16 947 040	1 643 844	1 939 952	1 869 233	14 350 925	84.68%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	1 913 000	205 107	161 324	82 796	1 034 258	54.06%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	6 475 707	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	17 222 871	998 264	1 291 954	1 257 337	12 380 624	71.88%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 068 082	591 378	638 066	591 958	5 361 716	75.85%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	101 862	8 111	8 014	8 100	72 836	71.50%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	210 998	11 642	11 642	11 642	106 845	50.64%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	21 336 399	1 609 906	1 585 657	1 596 539	13 857 160	64.95%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	43 361 813	3 342 470	3 218 013	3 238 196	29 373 949	67.74%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 647 298	137 773	136 718	137 406	1 235 305	74.99%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	-8 002	-6 841	-6 901	-61 626	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-1 009	-	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	765 992	61 378	62 386	61 378	574 829	75.04%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	44 400	3 400	9 400	3 700	33 300	75.00%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	100 155	8 025	8 025	8 025	74 938	74.82%
Whip: Basic Salary	300 463	24 076	24 076	24 076	225 097	74.92%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	44 400	3 400	9 400	3 700	33 300	75.00%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-1 744	-	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	957 483	76 721	87 353	76 721	722 276	75.43%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	44 400	3 400	9 400	3 700	33 300	75.00%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	1 077 661	14 392	17 734	14 392	137 733	12.78%
Exco: Basic Salary	3 232 982	331 012	341 010	331 012	3 036 023	93.91%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	225 600	20 400	51 480	22 200	224 945	99.71%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 287 794	68 909	82 117	74 979	798 627	62.02%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 863 381	350 018	364 934	343 948	3 095 423	80.12%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	803 904	57 800	145 745	62 900	566 100	70.42%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	388 865	23 369	23 369	23 369	218 219	56.12%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 166 593	101 267	104 079	101 267	946 421	81.13%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	177 600	13 600	36 370	14 800	133 200	75.00%
Contracted Services						
Outsource Services						
OS: Burial Services	1 450 563	-	163 394	79 000	797 731	54.99%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	606 257	1 556	4 117	4 493	130 376	21.51%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	2 670 367	77 700	-	50 400	128 100	4.80%
OS: B&A Valuer	963 606	37 260	74 522	3 156	228 295	23.69%
OS: Catering Services	683 799	6 013	21 186	62 208	388 176	56.77%
OS: Catering Services - Music Activities	53 129	-	1 968	-	29 567	55.65%
OS: Call Centre	1 555 300	4 326	235 127	81 260	681 408	43.81%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	4 298 031	386 267	865 887	634 121	2 912 964	67.93%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 803 812	249 714	30 039	123 829	814 632	45.16%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	838 980	129 675	129 675	129 675	389 025	46.37%
OS: Meter Management	1 401 872	69 063	125 333	85 664	816 252	58.23%
OS: Personnel & Labour	9 822 629	712 356	639 862	708 434	6 042 791	61.52%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	3 172 791	266 202	154 910	211 880	1 315 000	41.45%
OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	7 611 474	66 471	886 040	250 431	5 201 938	68.34%
OS: Refuse Removal	6 163 108	63 637	63 637	-	1 287 142	20.88%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	2 900 000	530 141	177 285	10 930	1 557 296	53.70%
OS: Security Services	22 361 116	2 100 111	1 974 876	1 790 363	15 498 903	69.31%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	560 418	-	14 809	31 297	337 981	60.31%
OS: Transport Services	43 048	-	-	8 200	21 100	49.02%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Consultants And Professional Services						
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	1 836 214	-	-	364 159	549 634	29.93%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	7 556 089	230 095	153 812	783 244	4 074 116	54.07%
C&PS: B&A Communications	576 108	-	-	-	16 050	2.79%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	2 589 947	2 525	252 367	60 638	1 748 320	67.50%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	51 362	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	1 559 115	-	-	-	140 576	9.02%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	2 841 403	-	-	79 008	436 357	15.36%
C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators	557 022	88 465	55 105	84 215	484 443	86.97%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	139 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	200 447	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	-	524 167	-	-	0	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 544 642	21 750	-	-	21 750	1.41%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	3 546	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	5 826 561	10 889	4 700	351 600	979 921	16.82%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	403 746	-	9 858	-	191 958	47.54%
Contractors						
Contr: Artists & Performers	66 105	-	4 000	-	9 300	14.07%
Contr: Audio-Visual Services	21 948	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Catering Services	379 395	1 767	30 140	27 681	204 112	53.80%
Contr: Employee Wellness	22 346	-	4 890	9 560	18 360	82.16%
Contr: Fire Services	9 796	1 907	1 102	2 097	7 013	71.59%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	12 003 556	609 480	369 939	854 666	4 611 813	38.42%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	2 858 914	38 123	362 315	174 217	1 027 768	36.19%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	46 469 273	3 007 475	2 961 335	3 020 937	27 050 313	58.21%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	11 765 347	849 739	2 075 227	280 800	7 501 015	63.76%
Contr: Medical Services	113 970	-	-	-	4 186	3.67%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	235 232	-	-	25 202	141 673	60.23%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	137 000	-	-	-	99 960	72.96%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	174 872	-	-	-	10 297	5.89%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	285 295	440	-	128 118	144 494	50.65%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	90 000	-	-	-	5 750	6.39%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 548 849	24 444	-	6 728	660 349	42.63%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	272 977	-	-	-	40 000	14.65%
Operational Cost						
OC: Achievements & Awards	31 692	-	-	-	25 506	80.48%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions	52 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK -BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY)	95 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1 271 155	228 211	89 570	18 428	485 291	38.18%
OC: Nutritional Care	19 150	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Services Charges	2 200 000	160 677	174 825	162 818	1 585 477	72.07%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	2 296 007	198 087	63 971	251 104	1 548 957	67.46%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	191 913	58 882	-	12 780	88 843	46.29%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding	90 600	-	-	-	25 650	28.31%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Sings - Branding	52 000	-	-	74	74	0.14%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	820 000	-	18 783	-	378 712	46.18%
OC: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	2 000	-	557	-	557	27.87%
OC: Audit Cost: External	3 502 880	66 027	-	76 370	3 491 046	99.66%
OC: Bo/Fac/C Fees- Bank Accounts	1 300 000	82 332	96 604	105 732	913 952	70.30%
OC: Bargaining Council	3 837 792	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	1 380 164	-	316 396	860 560	1 188 446	86.11%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	16 902	1 364	-	853	5 650	33.43%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	4 000 000	-	463 835	-	1 866 022	46.65%
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	321 142	33 369	9 133	3 361	156 300	48.67%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)	708 516	-	-	-	478 678	67.56%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Mach	1 890 997	66 007	61 867	101 049	865 394	45.76%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	499 200	-	-	-	272 592	54.61%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	757 189	-	35 279	11 807	49 327	6.51%
OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	2 000	-	-	-	1 236	61.81%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	14 000	456	960	551	7 854	56.10%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	14 000	-	-	1 050	5 799	41.42%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Iceta Lines	2 792 443	505 091	342 840	390 454	2 456 550	87.33%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	9 068 570	660 631	239 079	258 004	7 463 058	82.30%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	2 209 951	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Hire Charges	12 025 654	754 519	1 562 760	702 990	4 912 986	40.85%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	965 668	86 417	-	45 219	369 694	38.28%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	1 563 513	-	315 365	129 505	445 870	28.52%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	503 461	25 622	67 421	20 895	300 170	59.62%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	7 800 000	3 858	3 429	-	6 601 110	84.63%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1 471 563	80 562	142 830	84 144	896 660	60.93%
OC: Management Fee	42 466	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Printing & Publications	1 019 927	93 404	2 244	222 404	443 052	43.40%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	4 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	80 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Training - Internship	146 842	-	21 312	-	94 790	64.55%
OC: Membership Fees	31 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Reg Fees National	634 803	7 990	56 516	-	210 217	33.12%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	866 661	73 000	73 500	69 000	649 500	74.94%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	2 996 728	243 369	249 211	246 981	2 228 272	74.36%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	53 617	-	-	-	13 654	25.47%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	386 961	5 154	11 277	32 165	174 099	44.99%
OC: Accommodation: DA	66 500	-	-	-	2 488	3.74%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	21 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: FF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	156 653	9 860	50 549	7 898	97 348	62.14%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	19 000	-	1 479	-	1 479	7.78%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	6 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	1 219	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: DA	3 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: ANC	1 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: EFF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: FF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	250 250	-	-	7 724	29 592	11.83%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Operational Cost						
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	34 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	10 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	287 510	7 423	30 330	44 020	168 827	58.72%
OC: Air Transport: DA	66 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	21 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	22 750	-	-	-	6 650	29.23%
OC: T&S Foreign: Pub Trp - Air Transport	11 350	-	-	-	9 240	81.41%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	5 297 282	92 368	304 114	1 137 227	2 850 000	53.91%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	806 440	59 501	-	119 001	475 482	58.96%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 944 626	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Indigent Relief	342 562	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	5 876	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory						
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	162 684	-	-	2 760	2 760	1.70%
Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	18 840 726	1 825 194	1 822 539	1 845 414	15 737 275	83.53%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	9 763 487	48 868	269 956	300 811	3 554 873	36.41%
Inventory - Stationery	1 770 032	20 219	213 527	138 566	959 617	54.21%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	38 560	-	1 812	1 652	7 196	18.66%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	586 564	35 393	6 760	41 409	379 975	64.78%
Inventory - Copy Charges	440 148	10 542	18 418	18 712	162 490	36.92%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	8 985	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Water	114 541 837	13 220 636	12 632 215	11 827 351	110 916 625	96.84%
Bulk Purchases						
Eskom	430 018 752	26 363 561	23 806 282	24 080 206	300 827 846	69.96%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land						
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	14 822 400	164 767	49 437	53 811	7 445 294	50.23%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	2 232 601	98 135	192 804	187 433	1 639 036	73.41%
Operating Leases						
Bad Debts Written Off						
Bad Debts Written Off	6 169 211	609 971	1 106 408	-	4 896 144	79.36%
Transfers And Subsidies						
Operational : Monetary						
Prv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	-	50 000	49 840	1 383 987	92.27%
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Apl	11 158	960	-	960	7 685	68.86%
Depreciation Solid Waste Transfer Station	92 000	7 634	-	7 634	61 074	66.38%
Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	2 006 500	534	-	534	4 271	0.21%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	1 200 051	98 510	-	98 510	788 076	65.67%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 792 378	139 817	-	154 416	1 133 136	63.22%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	82 890	6 790	-	7 105	54 632	65.91%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	98 636	8 084	-	8 084	64 673	65.57%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	23 059	1 666	-	2 999	14 661	63.58%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	10 373 712	860 275	-	984 368	7 006 269	67.54%
Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations	378 576	31 508	-	43 419	263 957	69.72%
Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations	85 152	7 016	-	7 016	56 127	65.91%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 407 374	115 599	-	251 197	1 040 387	73.92%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	2 112 594	151 992	-	292 209	1 356 150	64.19%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	482 958	41 882	-	61 188	344 444	71.32%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	8 001 463	647 983	-	1 246 711	5 782 587	72.27%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	208 004	17 196	-	28 247	148 948	71.61%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	179 610	14 816	-	14 816	118 531	65.99%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	33 522	1 821	-	2 427	15 174	45.26%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	3 188 723	266 156	-	274 500	1 995 995	62.53%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	7 842 477	644 736	-	655 586	5 074 276	64.70%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 733	744	-	1 489	6 699	57.10%
Depreciation Community Creches	16 000	1 158	-	1 158	9 263	57.90%
DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL	71 311	5 843	-	5 843	46 747	65.55%
Dep & Amor: Dep Computer Equipment	3 000 242	275 857	-	278 137	2 098 617	69.95%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs	106	8	-	8	66	62.44%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	2 340 248	198 976	-	200 324	1 532 626	65.49%
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	1 201 734	100 094	-	166 373	867 032	72.15%
Dep & Amor: Dep Infra - LV Networks	37 875 542	1 756 185	-	3 427 509	15 718 484	41.50%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	11 573 346	917 815	-	918 055	7 342 775	63.45%
Dep & Amor: Roads	32 474 290	2 203 528	-	4 126 213	19 551 008	60.20%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	6 988 864	561 071	-	959 541	4 857 273	69.50%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	730 109	71 176	-	74 625	514 421	70.46%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	154 065	12 683	-	13 266	102 045	66.24%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						
GAINS & LOSSES/COSTING						
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS	-	-	-	-	47 000	0.00%
PPE Computer Equipment - Losses	-	-	-	-	13 586	0.00%
PPE Furniture & Off Equipment - Losses	-	-	-	-	103 527	0.00%
PPE Infra: Electricity - Losses	-	-	-	-	31 959	0.00%
PPE Machinery & Equipment - Losses	-	-	-	-	27 000	0.00%
PPE TRANSPORT ASSETS - LOSSES	-	-	-	-	82	0.00%
PPE COMMUNITY ASSETS - LOSSES	-	-	-	-	3 486	0.00%
Inv - Physical & Net Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	34.06	34	0.00%
Traffic - other specific accounts	111 720 000	-	2 362 200.00	- 1 289 060.00	51 708 500	46.28%
Property rates	14 488 569	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Electricity	26 251 083	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste management	2 797 693	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste water management	2 778 783	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Water	13 685 882	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory Water Losses	43 649 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 593 973 328**	**92 568 927**	**88 686 733**	**96 844 893**	**979 526 601**	**61.45%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	20 956 876	1 744 988	1 744 988	1 744 988	15 710 497	74.97%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	54 523 004	4 573 510	4 500 631	4 489 228	41 099 557	75.38%
MINING PROPERTIES	30 546	2 424	2 424	2 424	21 818	71.43%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	139 584 237	11 936 156	12 323 014	12 091 855	108 358 903	77.63%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	69 479 808	5 631 032	-1 885 714	5 228 262	42 163 879	60.69%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	10 357 451	932 520	932 520	932 520	8 359 617	80.71%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	6 109 812	513 046	472 035	529 308	4 580 098	74.96%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	125 120	12 714	12 351	12 469	107 661	86.05%
FINES: POUND FEES	22 548	9 787	1 538	1 888	43 876	194.59%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	117 600 000	795 470	2 855 537	902 826	56 361 392	47.93%
PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES	-	20 500	87 750	140 430	724 173	0.00%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	2 553 000	-	-	765 000	2 553 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 700 450	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	143 164 000	-	-	42 023 000	143 164 000	100.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	3 081 089	-	-	-	2 127 807	69.05%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 892 407	-	-	-	1 687 198	28.63%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	13 850 000	-	-	-	11 350 000	81.95%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	28 775 000	-	-	-	6 905 139	24.00%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	34 208 550	113 200	2 256 749	5 264 387	17 204 991	50.29%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	-	84 544	-	1 538 730	15.39%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	17 864 000	-	-	-	28 050 452	157.02%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	5 700 000	-	1 392 961	1 499 577	2 892 538	50.75%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	8 528 180	-	-	-	198 528	2.33%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	5 769 118	750 976	489 503	28 228	2 576 911	44.67%
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	5 124 205	513 327	512 911	512 442	3 981 856	77.71%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	25 280	157 776	273 772	175 988	1 562 028	6178.46%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	38 233	3 614	4 130	4 474	36 046	94.28%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	38 532 299	2 594 333	2 442 217	1 981 172	26 314 240	68.29%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	2 001 087	126 767	117 754	-99 510	997 614	49.85%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW PREPAID	134 624 010	8 557 491	9 849 392	9 535 987	91 474 223	67.95%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	25 062 107	1 098 678	1 306 908	1 096 153	12 123 366	48.37%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	12 973 519	540 113	666 738	682 061	6 664 572	51.37%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	233 691 929	11 350 773	12 121 122	12 660 809	141 878 011	60.71%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 391 541	82 965	76 362	125 207	1 227 563	88.22%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	69 425 878	3 113 119	4 482 217	4 913 867	46 802 061	67.41%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 617 531	103 809	183 857	2 363	1 119 480	69.21%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	48 865 024	4 160 976	4 173 430	4 181 957	37 449 394	76.64%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	5 062 313	306 058	510 937	423 711	3 560 489	70.33%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	60 552 591	5 440 657	5 585 542	5 501 908	49 368 395	81.53%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-5 383 158	-465 093	-441 405	-435 987	-3 995 598	74.22%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 186 288	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	1 498 160	63 853	111 574	108 715	1 067 213	71.33%
WATER: METER READING FEES	206 327	35 872	23 408	17 864	190 695	92.42%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	228 316 823	15 904 127	18 759 807	17 728 726	163 590 694	71.65%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	1 944 424	283 281	263 987	292 661	2 738 701	140.85%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	17 317 830	268 376	5 234 869	1 807 318	16 302 667	94.14%
WATER: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-3 966	-	-	-3 966	0.00%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	2 277 600	383 900	407 437	392 361	3 175 110	139.41%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 133 624	126 005	1 494	117 228	-3 309 612	-105.62%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	2 030 779	286 464	299 846	287 631	2 038 878	100.40%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1 767 332	242 275	252 773	247 577	1 753 643	99.23%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 563 743	868 254	1 070 692	1 098 059	7 700 585	101.81%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	20 079 812	2 880 545	2 608 449	3 378 434	22 282 666	110.97%
INT DIV & RENT LAND-INT: REC-PROP RATES	10 254 320	1 411 494	1 125 607	1 278 240	9 737 004	94.96%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	865 022	211 717	27 659	29 147	909 672	105.16%
CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES	-	22 000	18 000	15 000	101 473	0.00%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	8 802	72	210	150	1 142	12.98%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	5 178	208	293	-19	-273	-5.27%
STAFF RECOVERIES	75 327	-	-	7 780	44 197	58.67%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	24 838	330	99	327	2 113	8.51%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 753 990	109 808	9 175	-	336 443	19.18%
SALE OF PROPERTY	384 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	619 329	45 553	100 117	-	434 333	70.13%
M-R PPE: S/LINE -OTHER ASSETS	1 240 608	86 412	88 351	90 890	842 941	67.95%
ADVERTISEMENTS	49 547	330	6 210	4 117	28 095	56.70%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	826 800	59 189	62 610	78 669	620 986	75.11%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	196 765	-	68 406	-	68 406	34.77%
ESCORT FEES	165 360	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ENTRANCE FEES	137 957	30 100	7 246	10 215	130 921	94.90%
FIRE SERVICES	1 102 400	81 635	144 408	82 552	821 819	74.55%
LEGAL FEES	11 024	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	12 480	223	297	223	3 414	27.35%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	907 301	40 807	100 340	48 536	295 281	32.54%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	198 432	18 326	22 326	18 602	162 724	82.00%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	3 066 733	290 158	367 283	303 079	2 754 120	89.81%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	187 408	280	3 794	-	33 399	17.82%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	249	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL INCOME	**1 646 423 609**	**88 442 120**	**97 521 769**	**144 199 073**	**1 154 738 661**	**70.14%**

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, A. M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **March 2023** of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify, that the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality for the first quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the MFMA and regulations made under that Act.

A M GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE: 14 April 2023

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	273 314	287 653	301 041	25 019	220 293	222 434	(2 141)	-1%	301 041
Service charges	799 938	905 595	885 072	61 038	604 438	668 935	(64 497)	-10%	885 072
Investment revenue	18 248	20 080	20 080	3 378	22 283	15 060	7 223	48%	20 080
Transfers and subsidies	150 862	172 851	172 791	42 788	162 432	129 608	32 824	25%	172 791
Other own revenue	95 111	105 870	156 595	5 164	85 877	98 027	(12 150)	-12%	156 595
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 337 473**	**1 492 049**	**1 535 579**	**137 387**	**1 095 322**	**1 134 063**	**(38 741)**	**-3%**	**1 535 579**
Employee costs	322 148	382 892	366 100	28 540	257 769	278 775	(21 006)	-8%	366 100
Remuneration of Councillors	12 968	14 203	14 482	1 170	10 854	10 792	62	1%	14 482
Depreciation & asset impairment	127 289	139 695	136 038	14 264	77 976	102 944	(24 968)	-24%	136 038
Finance charges	30 123	18 087	17 055	241	9 084	13 049	(3 965)	-30%	17 055
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	516 403	569 073	576 183	38 257	432 549	430 449	2 100	0%	576 183
Transfers and subsidies	1 534	1 500	1 500	50	1 384	1 125	259	23%	1 500
Other expenditure	348 766	425 019	482 626	14 322	189 864	347 482	(157 618)	-45%	482 626
Total Expenditure	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 845**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 136)**	**-17%**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(21 756)**	**(58 420)**	**(58 405)**	**40 542**	**115 843**	**(50 553)**	**166 395**	**-329%**	**(58 405)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	91 073	104 298	105 145	5 313	56 475	78 647	##### #####	-28%	105 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	5 408	15 292	15 892	11 691	13 084	11 769	1 315	11%	15 892
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**	**145 538**	**365%**	**62 631**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**	**145 538**	**365%**	**62 631**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**164 627**	**180 597**	**189 933**	**7 620**	**95 766**	**141 493**	**(45 727)**	**-32%**	**189 933**
Capital transfers recognised	87 901	114 940	116 573	3 752	59 264	87 067	(27 803)	-32%	116 573
Borrowing	36 518	19 900	23 130	2 275	14 267	17 274	(3 007)	-17%	23 130
Internally generated funds	40 209	45 757	50 229	1 594	22 235	37 152	(14 917)	-40%	50 229
Total sources of capital funds	**164 627**	**180 597**	**189 933**	**7 620**	**95 766**	**141 493**	**(45 727)**	**-32%**	**189 933**
Financial position									
Total current assets	849 312	744 659	757 678		1 018 779				757 678
Total non current assets	2 153 572	2 511 645	2 520 981		2 171 135				2 520 981
Total current liabilities	319 583	321 461	327 480		323 683				327 480
Total non current liabilities	237 215	214 154	198 064		234 745				198 064
Community wealth/Equity	**2 528 327**	**2 659 520**	**2 690 483**		**2 689 032**				**2 690 483**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	640 534	101 501	384 811	27 821	500 322	288 609	(211 714)	-73%	384 811
Net cash from (used) investing	(164 627)	(177 497)	(184 208)	(7 620)	(95 043)	(138 156)	(43 113)	31%	(184 208)
Net cash from (used) financing	(21 589)	(29 433)	(20 498)	(109)	(17 366)	(15 374)	1 993	-13%	(20 498)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**905 623**	**465 005**	**660 539**	–	**875 876**	**615 513**	**(260 363)**	**-42%**	**668 068**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**381 878**	**416 828**	**437 331**	**55 633**	**348 559**	**322 872**	25 686	8%	**437 331**
Executive and council		6 473	6 665	6 665	1 956	6 665	4 999	1 666	33%	6 665
Finance and administration		375 405	410 163	430 666	53 676	341 894	317 874	24 020	8%	430 666
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**108 893**	**119 062**	**162 639**	**1 891**	**79 758**	**111 085**	(31 327)	-28%	**162 639**
Community and social services		22 927	20 391	20 580	118	14 657	15 388	(731)	-5%	20 580
Sport and recreation		9 946	8 666	8 666	775	5 885	6 499	(614)	-9%	8 666
Public safety		71 361	84 053	127 502	998	57 529	84 764	(27 235)	-32%	127 502
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		4 658	5 952	5 892	–	1 687	4 434	(2 747)	-62%	5 892
Economic and environmental services		**14 067**	**33 431**	**34 231**	**2 015**	**9 927**	**25 473**	(15 546)	-61%	**34 231**
Planning and development		10 845	18 436	19 236	356	5 289	14 227	(8 938)	-63%	19 236
Road transport		2	11 914	11 914	1 659	2 511	8 935	(6 425)	-72%	11 914
Environmental protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	2 128	2 311	(183)	-8%	3 081
Trading services		**929 116**	**1 042 317**	**1 022 414**	**94 851**	**726 637**	**771 786**	(45 149)	-6%	**1 022 414**
Energy sources		502 677	564 757	564 604	32 529	344 169	423 491	(79 322)	-19%	564 604
Water management		276 686	339 007	319 236	39 643	260 756	244 370	16 386	7%	319 236
Waste water management		85 622	73 978	73 998	15 421	70 552	55 494	15 058	27%	73 998
Waste management		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 259	51 160	48 431	2 728	6%	64 575
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 433 954**	**1 611 638**	**1 656 616**	**154 390**	**1 164 881**	**1 231 217**	**(66 336)**	**-5%**	**1 656 616**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**211 180**	**258 584**	**259 161**	**15 530**	**147 193**	**194 230**	(47 037)	-24%	**259 161**
Executive and council		30 882	39 904	45 230	2 359	24 052	32 585	(8 532)	-26%	45 230
Finance and administration		180 298	218 680	213 931	13 171	123 141	161 645	(38 505)	-24%	213 931
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**185 836**	**223 248**	**257 462**	**11 023**	**146 069**	**184 545**	(38 476)	-21%	**257 462**
Community and social services		23 004	26 455	27 118	2 292	16 775	20 173	(3 398)	-17%	27 118
Sport and recreation		32 569	38 673	37 887	4 026	25 906	28 612	(2 706)	-9%	37 887
Public safety		125 805	152 272	186 836	4 356	100 324	131 486	(31 162)	-24%	186 836
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		4 458	5 849	5 621	349	3 064	4 273	(1 210)	-28%	5 621
Economic and environmental services		**106 862**	**127 188**	**124 419**	**10 315**	**74 576**	**94 007**	(19 431)	-21%	**124 419**
Planning and development		38 941	44 709	44 389	2 919	28 431	33 372	(4 941)	-15%	44 389
Road transport		63 762	78 054	75 560	7 036	42 926	57 294	(14 367)	-25%	75 560
Environmental protection		4 160	4 424	4 471	360	3 219	3 342	(123)	-4%	4 471
Trading services		**855 352**	**941 448**	**952 942**	**59 977**	**611 642**	**711 834**	(100 192)	-14%	**952 942**
Energy sources		482 044	564 517	557 820	32 453	358 706	420 039	(61 333)	-15%	557 820
Water management		226 777	235 033	240 062	16 828	157 923	179 239	(21 317)	-12%	240 062
Waste water management		75 598	72 047	78 207	5 928	52 651	56 666	(4 015)	-7%	78 207
Waste management		70 932	69 852	76 854	4 768	42 362	55 890	(13 528)	-24%	76 854
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 845**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 137)**	**-17%**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**46 601**	**138 800**	**298%**	**62 631**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**381 878**	**416 828**	**437 331**	**55 633**	**348 569**	**322 872**	25 698	8%	**437 331**
Executive and council		6 473	6 665	6 665	1 958	6 685	4 999	1 686	0	6 665
Mayor and Council		6 473	6 665	6 665	1 958	6 685	4 999	1 686	0	6 665
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
Finance and administration		375 406	410 163	430 666	53 676	341 894	317 874	24 020	0	430 666
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 707	1 803	1 803	15	57	1 352	(1 295)	(0)	1 803
Asset Management								–		
Finance		369 059	406 500	427 003	53 570	340 559	315 126	25 433	0	427 003
Fleet Management								–		
Human Resources		542	619	619	–	434	464	(30)	(0)	619
Information Technology								–		
Legal Services								–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								–		
Property Services		1 098	1 241	1 241	91	843	930	(88)	(0)	1 241
Risk Management								–		
Security Services								–		
Supply Chain Management								–		
Valuation Service								–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function								–		
Community and public safety		**108 893**	**119 062**	**162 639**	**1 891**	**79 758**	**111 085**	**(31 327)**	**(0)**	**162 639**
Community and social services		**22 927**	**20 391**	**20 580**	**118**	**14 657**	**15 388**	**(731)**	**(0)**	**20 580**
Aged Care								–		
Agricultural								–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 062	827	827	77	621	620	1	0	827
Child Care Facilities								–		
Community Halls and Facilities								–		
Consumer Protection								–		
Cultural Matters								–		
Disaster Management								–		
Education								–		
Indigenous and Customary Law								–		
Industrial Promotion								–		
Language Policy								–		
Libraries and Archives		21 865	19 564	19 753	41	14 036	14 767	(732)	(0)	19 753
Literacy Programmes								–		
Media Services								–		
Museums and Art Galleries								–		
Population Development								–		
Provincial Cultural Matters								–		
Theatres								–		
Zoo's								–		
Sport and recreation		**9 946**	**8 666**	**8 666**	**775**	**5 885**	**6 499**	**(614)**	**(0)**	**8 666**
Beaches and Jetties								–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 539	2 770	2 750	765	2 621	2 067	554	0	2 750
Recreational Facilities		8 407	5 896	5 916	10	3 263	4 432	(1 169)	(0)	5 916
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–		
Public safety		**71 361**	**84 053**	**127 502**	**998**	**57 529**	**84 764**	**(27 235)**	**(0)**	**127 502**
Civil Defence								–		
Cleansing								–		
Control of Public Nuisances								–		
Fencing and Fences								–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 042	8 902	9 631	63	1 020	7 041	(6 021)	(0)	9 631
Licensing and Control of Animals								–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		68 319	75 151	117 871	936	56 509	77 723	(21 214)	(0)	117 871
Pounds								–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing								–		
Informal Settlements								–		
Health		**4 658**	**5 952**	**5 892**	–	**1 687**	**4 434**	**(2 747)**	**(0)**	**5 892**
Ambulance								–		
Health Services		4 658	5 952	5 892	–	1 687	4 434	(2 747)	(0)	5 892
Laboratory Services								–		
Food Control								–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations								–		
Vector Control								–		
Chemical Safety								–		
Economic and environmental services		**14 067**	**33 431**	**34 231**	**2 018**	**9 927**	**25 473**	**(15 546)**	**(0)**	**34 231**
Planning and development		**10 840**	**18 436**	**19 236**	**306**	**5 289**	**14 227**	**(8 938)**	**(0)**	**19 236**
Billboards								–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								–		

Central City Improvement District								–		
Development Facilitation								–		
Economic Development/Planning		7 614	15 236	15 236	4	2 237	11 427	(9 189)	(0)	15 236
Regional Planning and Development								–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 231	3 200	4 000	352	3 062	2 800	261	0	4 000
Project Management Unit								–		
Provincial Planning								–		
Support to Local Municipalities								–		
Road transport		**2**	**11 914**	**11 914**	**1 659**	**2 511**	**8 935**	**(6 425)**	**(0)**	**11 914**
Public Transport								–		
Road and Traffic Regulation								–		
Roads		2	11 914	11 914	1 659	2 511	8 935	(6 425)	(0)	11 914
Taxi Ranks								–		
Environmental protection		**3 220**	**3 081**	**3 081**	**–**	**2 128**	**2 311**	**(183)**	**(0)**	**3 081**
Biodiversity and Landscape								–		
Coastal Protection								–		
Indigenous Forests								–		
Nature Conservation								–		
Pollution Control		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	2 128	2 311	(183)	(0)	3 081
Soil Conservation								–		
Trading services		**929 116**	**1 042 317**	**1 022 414**	**94 851**	**726 637**	**771 786**	**(45 149)**	**(0)**	**1 022 414**
Energy sources		**502 677**	**564 757**	**564 604**	**32 529**	**344 169**	**423 491**	**(79 322)**	**(0)**	**564 604**
Electricity		502 677	564 757	564 604	32 529	344 169	423 491	(79 322)	(0)	564 604
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								–		
Nonelectric Energy								–		
Water management		**276 686**	**339 007**	**319 236**	**39 643**	**260 756**	**244 370**	**16 386**	**0**	**319 236**
Water Treatment								–		
Water Distribution		276 686	339 007	319 236	39 643	260 756	244 370	16 386	0	319 236
Water Storage								–		
Waste water management		**85 622**	**73 978**	**73 998**	**15 421**	**70 562**	**55 494**	**15 068**	**0**	**73 998**
Public Toilets								–		
Sewerage		85 622	73 978	73 998	15 421	70 562	55 494	15 068	0	73 998
Storm Water Management								–		
Waste Water Treatment								–		
Waste management		**64 132**	**64 575**	**64 575**	**7 259**	**51 160**	**48 431**	**2 728**	**0**	**64 575**
Recycling								–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–		
Solid Waste Removal		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 259	51 160	48 431	2 728	0	64 575
Street Cleaning								–		
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs								–		
Air Transport								–		
Forestry								–		
Licensing and Regulation								–		
Markets								–		
Tourism								–		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 433 964**	**1 611 638**	**1 656 616**	**104 390**	**1 164 881**	**1 231 217**	**(66 336)**	**(0)**	**1 656 616**
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>										
Municipal governance and administration		**211 180**	**258 584**	**259 161**	**15 530**	**147 193**	**194 230**	**(47 037)**	**(0)**	**259 161**
Executive and council		30 882	39 904	45 230	2 359	24 062	32 595	(8 532)	(0)	45 230
Mayor and Council		25 625	32 530	36 320	1 986	19 794	26 288	(6 494)	(0)	36 320
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5 257	7 374	8 910	373	4 259	6 297	(2 038)	(0)	8 910
Finance and administration		180 298	218 680	213 931	13 171	123 141	161 646	(38 505)	(0)	213 931
Administrative and Corporate Support		47 640	59 437	57 301	4 301	37 127	43 506	(6 379)	(0)	57 301
Asset Management								–		
Finance		64 152	101 624	96 450	4 315	48 890	73 632	(24 742)	(0)	96 450
Fleet Management		4 756	6 197	5 988	308	3 403	4 543	(1 140)	(0)	5 988
Human Resources		21 482	25 643	25 388	2 160	13 874	19 083	(5 209)	(0)	25 388
Information Technology		16 885	19 570	20 885	1 347	15 618	15 335	283	0	20 885
Legal Services								–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2 411	2 582	2 909	261	1 684	2 084	(400)	(0)	2 909
Property Services		2 982	3 627	5 111	389	2 544	3 462	(918)	(0)	5 111
Risk Management								–		
Security Services								–		
Supply Chain Management								–		
Valuation Service								–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function								–		
Community and public safety		**185 836**	**223 248**	**257 462**	**11 023**	**146 069**	**184 545**	**(38 476)**	**(0)**	**257 462**
Community and social services		**23 004**	**26 455**	**27 118**	**2 292**	**16 775**	**20 173**	**(3 398)**	**(0)**	**27 118**
Aged Care								–		
Agricultural								–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 137	1 395	1 395	97	817	1 046	(229)	(0)	1 395
Child Care Facilities								–		
Community Halls and Facilities								–		
Consumer Protection								–		
Cultural Matters								–		

Disaster Management							–		
Education							–		
Indigenous and Customary Law							–		
Industrial Promotion							–		
Language Policy							–		
Libraries and Archives	21 987	25 069	25 723	2 196	16 958	19 127	(3 169)	(0)	25 723
Literacy Programmes							–		
Media Services							–		
Museums and Art Galleries							–		
Population Development							–		
Provincial Cultural Matters							–		
Theatres							–		
Zoo's							–		
Sport and recreation	**32 569**	**38 673**	**37 887**	**4 026**	**25 906**	**28 612**	**(2 706)**	**(0)**	**37 887**
Beaches and Jetties							–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	26 437	31 708	31 105	3 377	21 621	23 471	(1 850)	(0)	31 105
Recreational Facilities	6 132	6 964	6 782	649	4 285	5 141	(856)	(0)	6 782
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–		
Public safety	**125 806**	**152 272**	**186 836**	**4 356**	**100 324**	**131 486**	**(31 162)**	**(0)**	**186 836**
Civil Defence							–		
Cleansing							–		
Control of Public Nuisances							–		
Fencing and Fences							–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	31 986	43 861	41 582	3 150	26 918	31 756	(4 838)	(0)	41 582
Licensing and Control of Animals							–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	93 820	108 411	145 253	1 206	73 406	99 730	(26 324)	(0)	145 253
Pounds							–		
Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Housing							–		
Informal Settlements							–		
Health	**4 458**	**5 849**	**5 621**	**349**	**3 064**	**4 273**	**(1 210)**	**(0)**	**5 621**
Ambulance							–		
Health Services	4 458	5 849	5 621	349	3 064	4 273	(1 210)	(0)	5 621
Laboratory Services							–		
Food Control							–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations							–		
Vector Control							–		
Chemical Safety							–		
Economic and environmental services	**106 863**	**127 188**	**124 419**	**10 315**	**74 576**	**94 007**	**(19 431)**	**(0)**	**124 419**
Planning and development	**38 941**	**44 709**	**44 389**	**2 919**	**28 431**	**33 372**	**(4 941)**	**(0)**	**44 389**
Billboards							–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							–		
Central City Improvement District							–		
Development Facilitation							–		
Economic Development/Planning	20 340	22 870	23 388	1 339	13 864	17 424	(3 560)	(0)	23 388
Regional Planning and Development							–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18 601	21 839	21 001	1 580	14 567	15 948	(1 381)	(0)	21 001
Project Management Unit							–		
Provincial Planning							–		
Support to Local Municipalities							–		
Road transport	**63 762**	**78 054**	**75 560**	**7 036**	**42 926**	**57 294**	**(14 367)**	**(0)**	**75 560**
Public Transport							–		
Road and Traffic Regulation							–		
Roads	63 762	78 054	75 560	7 036	42 926	57 294	(14 367)	(0)	75 560
Taxi Ranks							–		
Environmental protection	**4 160**	**4 424**	**4 471**	**360**	**3 219**	**3 342**	**(123)**	**(0)**	**4 471**
Biodiversity and Landscape							–		
Coastal Protection							–		
Indigenous Forests							–		
Nature Conservation							–		
Pollution Control	4 160	4 424	4 471	360	3 219	3 342	(123)	(0)	4 471
Soil Conservation							–		
Trading services	**855 362**	**941 448**	**962 942**	**69 977**	**611 642**	**711 834**	**(100 192)**	**(0)**	**962 942**
Energy sources	**482 044**	**564 517**	**557 820**	**32 453**	**358 706**	**420 039**	**(61 333)**	**(0)**	**557 820**
Electricity	482 044	564 517	557 820	32 453	358 706	420 039	(61 333)	(0)	557 820
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–		
Nonelectric Energy							–		
Water management	**226 777**	**235 033**	**240 062**	**16 828**	**157 923**	**179 239**	**(21 317)**	**(0)**	**240 062**
Water Treatment							–		
Water Distribution	226 777	235 033	240 062	16 828	157 923	179 239	(21 317)	(0)	240 062
Water Storage							–		
Waste water management	**75 598**	**72 047**	**78 207**	**5 928**	**52 651**	**56 666**	**(4 015)**	**(0)**	**78 207**
Public Toilets							–		
Sewerage	55 516	51 560	54 601	3 911	36 342	39 741	(3 398)	(0)	54 601
Storm Water Management							–		
Waste Water Treatment	20 083	20 487	23 607	2 017	16 309	16 925	(617)	(0)	23 607
Waste management	**70 932**	**69 852**	**76 854**	**4 768**	**42 362**	**55 896**	**(13 628)**	**(0)**	**76 854**
Recycling							–		

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		26 306	23 399	23 421	962	9 774	17 560	(7 786)	(0)	23 421
Solid Waste Removal		44 627	46 453	53 433	3 806	32 588	38 330	(5 741)	(0)	53 433
Street Cleaning								–		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs								–		
Air Transport								–		
Forestry								–		
Licensing and Regulation								–		
Markets								–		
Tourism								–		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 359 229**	**1 650 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 845**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 137)**	**(0)**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**186 401**	**46 601**	**138 800**	**0**	**62 631**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	6 738 120	-66 336 278		-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	459	-459		-

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		9 627	6 665	6 665	1 956	6 665	4 999	1 666	33.3%	6 665
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 572	1 868	1 868	91	1 232	1 401	(169)	-12.1%	1 868
Vote 03 - Financial Services		369 059	406 500	427 003	53 570	340 559	315 126	25 433	8.1%	427 003
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		10 845	18 436	19 236	356	5 289	14 227	(8 938)	-62.8%	19 236
Vote 05 - Health		4 658	5 952	5 892	–	1 687	4 434	(2 747)	-62.0%	5 892
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		32 873	29 056	29 246	893	20 541	21 887	(1 345)	-6.1%	29 246
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 042	8 902	9 631	83	1 020	7 041	(6 021)	-85.5%	9 631
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	2 128	2 311	(183)	-7.9%	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		85 622	73 978	73 998	15 421	70 552	55 494	15 058	27.1%	73 998
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 259	51 160	48 431	2 728	5.6%	64 575
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		68 321	87 065	129 785	2 575	59 020	86 659	(27 639)	-31.9%	129 785
Vote 13 - Water Services		276 686	339 007	319 236	39 643	260 756	244 370	16 386	6.7%	319 236
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		504 298	566 552	566 400	32 544	344 272	424 838	(80 566)	-19.0%	566 400
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 433 954**	**1 611 638**	**1 656 616**	**154 390**	**1 164 881**	**1 231 217**	**(66 336)**	**-5.4%**	**1 656 616**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		28 462	39 179	44 505	2 385	23 887	32 041	(8 154)	-25.4%	44 505
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64 573	76 389	80 056	6 215	50 771	59 134	(8 363)	-14.1%	80 056
Vote 03 - Financial Services		84 152	97 805	92 631	4 315	48 890	70 767	(21 877)	-30.9%	92 631
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38 941	43 667	43 346	2 919	28 431	32 590	(4 159)	-12.8%	43 346
Vote 05 - Health		4 154	5 831	5 603	335	2 889	4 260	(1 371)	-32.2%	5 603
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		66 160	77 464	75 574	7 005	48 971	57 154	(8 183)	-14.3%	75 574
Vote 07 - Public Safety		31 858	43 860	41 582	3 149	26 782	31 756	(4 974)	-15.7%	41 582
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 160	4 424	4 471	360	3 219	3 342	(123)	-3.7%	4 471
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		68 105	71 986	78 146	5 376	47 472	56 620	(9 148)	-16.2%	78 146
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		71 032	72 316	79 317	4 776	42 441	57 738	(15 296)	-26.5%	79 317
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		162 448	192 650	226 788	8 640	119 729	161 557	(41 828)	-25.9%	226 788
Vote 13 - Water Services		226 892	236 087	241 116	16 942	157 848	180 030	(22 182)	-12.3%	241 116
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		508 293	588 812	580 849	34 427	378 149	437 628	(59 479)	-13.6%	580 849
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 845**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 136)**	**-17.3%**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**46 601**	**138 800**	**297.8%**	**62 631**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**9 627**	**6 665**	**6 665**	**1 956**	**6 665**	**4 999**	1 666	33%	**6 665**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		6 473	6 665	6 665	1 956	6 665	4 999	1 666	33%	6 665
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		3 154	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**1 072**	**1 868**	**1 868**	**91**	**1 232**	**1 401**	(169)	-12%	**1 868**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		(69)	8	8	–	(46)	6	(52)	-873%	8
02.2 - Council Building		1 098	1 241	1 241	91	843	930	(88)	-9%	1 241
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.5 - Performance Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.6 - Human Resources		542	619	619	–	434	464	(30)	-6%	619
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**369 059**	**406 500**	**427 003**	**53 570**	**340 559**	**315 126**	25 433	8%	**427 003**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		368 695	406 136	426 639	53 570	340 559	314 853	25 706	8%	426 639
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		309	364	364	–	–	273	(273)	-100%	364
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		55	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**10 840**	**18 434**	**19 236**	**356**	**5 289**	**14 227**	(8 938)	-63%	**19 236**
04.1 - Development & Planning		7 614	15 236	15 236	4	2 237	11 427	(9 189)	-80%	15 236
04.2 - Building Control		357	934	934	49	297	700	(403)	-58%	934
04.3 - Town Planning		2 874	2 267	3 067	303	2 754	2 100	654	31%	3 067
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**4 658**	**5 952**	**5 892**	**–**	**1 687**	**4 434**	(2 747)	-62%	**5 892**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		903	952	952	–	270	714	(444)	-62%	952
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 462	2 762	2 702	–	783	2 041	(1 258)	-62%	2 702
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 292	2 239	2 239	–	635	1 679	(1 045)	-62%	2 239
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**32 873**	**29 056**	**29 246**	**893**	**20 541**	**21 887**	(1 345)	-6%	**29 246**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		19 073	17 264	17 463	27	12 767	13 042	(275)	-2%	17 463
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		199	250	250	7	223	187	36	19%	250
06.3 - Library Walkerville		282	250	250	–	156	187	(31)	-17%	250
06.4 - Library Randvaal		196	250	355	7	282	240	42	18%	355
06.5 - Library Sicelo		2 624	300	300	–	203	225	(22)	-10%	300
06.6 - Lakeside Library		293	800	800	–	199	600	(401)	-67%	800
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		198	450	345	–	204	285	(81)	-28%	345
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		1 538	2 770	2 750	765	2 621	2 067	554	27%	2 750
06.12 - Swimming Pool		124	116	138	10	131	99	32	33%	138
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		8 283	5 778	5 778	–	3 132	4 333	(1 201)	-28%	5 778
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 062	827	827	77	621	620	1	0%	827
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**3 042**	**8 902**	**9 631**	**83**	**1 020**	**7 041**	(6 021)	-86%	**9 631**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire		3 042	8 902	9 631	83	1 020	7 041	(6 021)	-86%	9 631
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**3 220**	**3 081**	**3 081**	**–**	**2 128**	**2 311**	(183)	-8%	**3 081**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	2 128	2 311	(183)	-8%	3 081
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**85 622**	**73 978**	**73 998**	**15 421**	**70 552**	**55 494**	15 058	27%	**73 998**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		85 622	73 978	73 998	15 421	70 552	55 494	15 058	27%	73 998
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**64 132**	**64 575**	**64 576**	**7 259**	**51 160**	**48 431**	2 728	6%	**64 576**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Solid Waste		64 132	64 575	64 576	7 259	51 160	48 431	2 728	6%	64 575
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**68 321**	**87 065**	**129 785**	**2 575**	**59 020**	**86 659**	(27 639)	-32%	**129 785**
12.1 - Traffic		68 319	75 151	117 871	916	56 509	77 723	(21 214)	-27%	117 871
12.2 - Roads		2	11 914	11 914	1 659	2 511	8 935	(6 425)	-72%	11 914
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**276 686**	**339 007**	**319 236**	**39 643**	**260 756**	**244 370**	16 386	7%	**319 236**
13.1 - Water Network		276 686	339 007	319 236	39 643	260 756	244 370	16 386	7%	319 236
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**504 298**	**566 552**	**566 400**	**32 544**	**344 272**	**424 838**	(80 566)	-19%	**566 400**
14.1 - Electrical Network		502 677	564 757	564 604	32 529	344 169	423 491	(79 322)	-19%	564 604
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1 621	1 795	1 796	15	103	1 347	(1 244)	-92%	1 796
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 433 954**	**1 611 638**	**1 656 616**	**154 390**	**1 164 881**	**1 231 217**	(66 336)	-5%	**1 656 616**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**28 462**	**39 179**	**44 806**	**2 385**	**23 887**	**32 041**	(8 154)	-25%	**44 806**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		2 300	7 098	8 635	364	3 845	6 090	(2 245)	-37%	8 635
01.2 - Councillors		16 471	14 851	18 890	1 182	11 009	13 158	(2 149)	-16%	18 890
01.3 - Speakers Office		3 098	5 550	6 506	382	3 965	4 633	(668)	-14%	6 506
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6 056	11 162	9 957	422	4 819	7 771	(2 952)	-38%	9 957
01.5 - Savanna City		537	517	517	34	248	388	(139)	-36%	517
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**64 573**	**76 389**	**80 056**	**6 215**	**50 771**	**59 134**	(8 363)	-14%	**80 056**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		15 731	20 943	19 877	1 511	12 100	15 145	(3 046)	-20%	19 877
02.2 - Council Building		2 982	3 362	4 846	389	2 544	3 264	(719)	-22%	4 846
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		2 411	2 833	2 760	261	1 684	2 047	(363)	-18%	2 760
02.4 - It Services		16 835	19 067	20 382	1 347	15 618	14 958	660	4%	20 382
02.5 - Performance Audit		5 093	5 467	7 331	547	4 951	5 032	(81)	-2%	7 331
02.6 - Human Resources		21 432	25 116	24 860	2 160	13 874	18 687	(4 813)	-26%	24 860
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**84 182**	**97 805**	**92 631**	**4 315**	**48 890**	**70 767**	(21 877)	-31%	**92 631**

03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		31 807	38 824	33 402	750	12 900	26 407	(13 507)	-51%	33 402
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		23 466	25 853	26 325	1 751	16 200	19 614	(3 414)	-17%	26 325
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		28 880	33 128	32 904	1 814	19 790	24 745	(4 956)	-20%	32 904
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**38 941**	**43 667**	**43 346**	**2 919**	**28 431**	**32 590**	(4 159)	-13%	**43 346**
04.1 - Development & Planning		20 340	22 200	22 718	1 339	13 864	16 922	(3 057)	-18%	22 718
04.2 - Building Control		14 985	17 454	17 770	1 370	12 578	13 239	(661)	-5%	17 770
04.3 - Town Planning		3 616	4 012	2 859	211	1 989	2 430	(441)	-18%	2 859
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**4 154**	**5 831**	**5 603**	**335**	**2 889**	**4 260**	(1 371)	-32%	**5 603**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		747	1 376	1 076	63	545	882	(337)	-38%	1 076
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 353	2 824	2 873	185	1 559	2 143	(584)	-27%	2 873
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 054	1 631	1 654	88	785	1 235	(450)	-36%	1 654
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**66 160**	**77 464**	**75 574**	**7 006**	**48 971**	**57 154**	(8 183)	-14%	**75 574**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		18 461	20 900	21 222	1 885	13 548	15 836	(2 288)	-14%	21 222
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		1 471	1 415	1 451	106	839	1 079	(240)	-22%	1 451
06.3 - Library Walkerville		532	792	860	69	572	629	(57)	-9%	860
06.4 - Library Randvaal		465	834	871	49	325	644	(319)	-50%	871
06.5 - Library Sicelo		288	336	497	40	265	332	(67)	-20%	497
06.6 - Lakeside Library		368	461	473	34	210	352	(142)	-40%	473
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		282	321	349	22	199	254	(55)	-22%	349
06.8 - Social Services Admin		10 724	12 349	10 582	786	6 534	8 378	(1 844)	-22%	10 582
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		26 300	31 699	31 095	3 279	21 377	23 464	(2 087)	-9%	31 095
06.12 - Swimming Pool		1 922	2 619	2 148	120	1 145	1 729	(583)	-34%	2 148
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		4 210	4 345	4 634	529	3 140	3 412	(272)	-8%	4 634
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 137	1 393	1 393	97	817	1 045	(228)	-22%	1 393
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**31 858**	**43 860**	**41 582**	**3 149**	**26 782**	**31 756**	(4 974)	-16%	**41 582**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire		31 858	43 860	41 582	3 149	26 782	31 756	(4 974)	-16%	41 582
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**4 160**	**4 424**	**4 471**	**360**	**3 219**	**3 342**	(123)	-4%	**4 471**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		4 160	4 424	4 471	360	3 219	3 342	(123)	-4%	4 471
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**68 105**	**71 986**	**78 146**	**5 376**	**47 472**	**56 620**	(9 148)	-16%	**78 146**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		48 023	51 499	54 540	3 359	31 164	39 695	(8 531)	-21%	54 540
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		20 083	20 487	23 607	2 017	16 309	16 925	(617)	-4%	23 607
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**71 032**	**72 316**	**79 317**	**4 776**	**42 441**	**57 738**	(15 296)	-26%	**79 317**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		26 306	23 399	23 421	962	9 774	17 560	(7 786)	-44%	23 421
11.2 - Solid Waste		44 726	48 916	55 896	3 815	32 668	40 177	(7 510)	-19%	55 896
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**162 448**	**192 650**	**226 788**	**8 640**	**119 729**	**161 557**	(41 828)	-26%	**226 788**
12.1 - Traffic		93 938	106 400	145 242	1 206	73 406	99 721	(26 315)	-26%	145 242
12.2 - Roads		63 701	79 010	75 447	7 027	42 847	57 226	(14 379)	-25%	75 447
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		4 748	6 196	5 987	397	3 397	4 543	(1 146)	-25%	5 987
12.4 - Storm Water		61	44	113	10	79	67	12	18%	113
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**226 892**	**236 087**	**241 116**	**16 942**	**157 848**	**180 030**	(22 182)	-12%	**241 116**
13.1 - Water Network		226 892	236 087	241 116	16 942	157 848	180 030	(22 182)	-12%	241 116
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**508 293**	**588 812**	**580 849**	**34 427**	**378 149**	**437 628**	(59 479)	-14%	**580 849**
14.1 - Electrical Network		492 814	569 371	562 674	33 009	364 898	423 680	(58 782)	-14%	562 674
14.2 - Engineering Admin		15 479	19 441	18 175	1 418	13 251	13 948	(697)	-5%	18 175
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 309 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 846**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 136)**	**(0)**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**74 726**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 546**	**185 401**	**46 601**	**138 800**	**0**	**62 631**

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue

check expenditure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		273 314	287 653	301 041	25 019	220 293	222 434	(2 141)	-1%	301 041
Service charges - electricity revenue		475 822	523 642	522 890	31 609	333 049	392 356	(59 306)	-15%	522 890
Service charges - water revenue		214 585	271 239	251 468	19 755	183 886	193 544	(9 658)	-5%	251 468
Service charges - sanitation revenue		54 450	55 169	55 169	5 066	45 373	41 377	3 996	10%	55 169
Service charges - refuse revenue		55 102	55 545	55 545	4 608	42 129	41 659	471	1%	55 545
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 098	1 241	1 241	91	843	930	(86)	-9%	1 241
Interest earned - external investments		18 248	20 080	20 080	3 378	22 283	15 060	7 223	48%	20 080
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18 518	19 693	27 027	3 419	21 096	11 749	9 347	80%	27 027
Dividends received								–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68 387	74 958	117 748	1 058	57 237	77 613	(20 376)	-26%	117 748
Licences and permits								–		
Agency services								–		
Transfers and subsidies		150 862	172 651	172 791	42 788	162 432	129 608	32 824	25%	172 791
Other revenue		7 123	9 779	10 579	596	6 748	7 734	(986)	-13%	10 579
Gains		(15)	–	–	–	(47)	–	(47)	#DIV/0!	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 337 473**	**1 492 049**	**1 535 579**	**137 387**	**1 096 322**	**1 134 063**	**(38 741)**	**-3%**	**1 535 579**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		322 148	382 692	366 100	28 540	257 769	278 775	(21 006)	-8%	366 100
Remuneration of councillors		12 968	14 209	14 482	1 170	10 854	10 792	62	1%	14 482
Debt impairment		123 245	136 238	177 869	(1 269)	56 604	123 504	(66 900)	-54%	177 869
Depreciation & asset impairment		127 289	139 696	136 038	14 264	77 976	102 944	(24 968)	-24%	136 038
Finance charges		30 123	18 087	17 055	241	9 084	13 049	(3 965)	-30%	17 055
Bulk purchases - electricity		367 270	430 019	430 019	24 090	300 828	322 514	(21 686)	-7%	430 019
Inventory consumed		129 133	139 054	146 164	14 176	131 721	107 935	23 786	22%	146 164
Contracted services		127 895	161 342	172 041	10 498	88 750	125 759	(37 009)	-29%	172 041
Transfers and subsidies		1 534	1 500	1 500	50	1 384	1 125	259	23%	1 500
Other expenditure		58 791	81 790	89 047	5 113	44 330	65 482	(21 152)	-32%	89 047
Losses		38 834	43 649	43 649	0	180	32 737	(32 557)	-99%	43 649
Total Expenditure		**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 845**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 136)**	**-17%**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(21 756)**	**(58 420)**	**(58 405)**	**40 542**	**115 843**	**(50 553)**	**166 395**	**(0)**	**(58 405)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		91 073	104 298	105 145	5 313	56 475	78 647	(22 172)	(0)	105 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		5 408	5 100	5 700	1 600	2 893	4 125	(1 232)	(0)	5 700
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	10 192	10 192	10 191	10 191	7 644	2 547	0	10 192
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		17	–	2	–	2	1	0	24%	2
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 496	2 410	2 198	169	1 921	1 701	220	13%	2 198
Vote 03 - Financial Services		956	2 147	3 697	–	2	2 385	(2 384)	-100%	3 697
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	10 720	–	2 250	8 998	(6 748)	-75%	10 720
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		13 526	12 384	12 726	476	6 550	9 509	(2 958)	-31%	12 726
Vote 07 - Public Safety		7 375	12 560	14 460	–	4 440	10 715	(6 275)	-59%	14 460
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		16 553	7 000	13 371	1 567	6 957	8 436	(1 479)	-18%	13 371
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		14 935	1 500	4 099	598	2 118	3 072	(953)	-31%	4 099
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		18 778	30 423	35 221	1 884	16 498	26 603	(10 105)	-38%	35 221
Vote 13 - Water Services		47 350	47 655	48 602	225	42 616	36 292	6 325	17%	48 602
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		30 965	49 968	43 440	2 701	12 122	33 076	(20 954)	-63%	43 440
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**164 627**	**180 597**	**188 536**	**7 620**	**95 476**	**140 787**	**(45 312)**	**-32%**	**188 536**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	–	210	–	154	105	49	46%	210
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		–	–	160	–	–	80	(80)	-100%	160
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		–	–	657	–	105	336	(231)	-69%	657
Vote 07 - Public Safety		–	–	20	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	20
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		–	–	350	–	32	175	(143)	-82%	350
Vote 13 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	–	–	1 397	–	290	706	**(416)**	**-59%**	1 397
Total Capital Expenditure		**164 627**	**180 597**	**189 933**	**7 620**	**95 766**	**141 493**	**(45 727)**	**-32%**	**189 933**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**7 763**	**4 672**	**6 808**	**169**	**2 397**	**4 629**	(2 232)	-48%	**6 808**
Executive and council		17	–	2	–	2	1	0	24%	2
Finance and administration		7 747	4 672	6 806	169	2 395	4 628	(2 232)	-48%	6 806
Internal audit								–		
Community and public safety		**22 091**	**25 574**	**28 692**	**476**	**11 518**	**21 221**	(9 703)	-46%	**28 692**
Community and social services		7 327	6 650	6 769	476	3 043	5 047	(2 004)	-40%	6 769
Sport and recreation		5 922	5 714	6 344	–	3 356	4 601	(1 245)	-27%	6 344
Public safety		8 842	13 210	15 579	–	5 119	11 573	(6 455)	-56%	15 579
Housing								–		
Health								–		
Economic and environmental services		**24 986**	**44 323**	**45 003**	**1 884**	**18 069**	**34 832**	(16 763)	-48%	**45 003**
Planning and development		7 676	14 550	10 880	–	2 250	9 078	(6 828)	-75%	10 880
Road transport		17 309	29 773	34 122	1 884	15 819	25 754	(9 935)	-39%	34 122
Environmental protection								–		
Trading services		**109 787**	**106 028**	**109 430**	**5 092**	**63 782**	**80 811**	(17 029)	-21%	**109 430**
Energy sources		30 960	49 873	43 358	2 701	12 091	33 012	(20 921)	-63%	43 358
Water management		47 350	47 655	48 602	225	42 616	36 292	6 325	17%	48 602
Waste water management		16 553	7 000	13 371	1 567	6 957	8 436	(1 479)	-18%	13 371
Waste management		14 935	1 500	4 099	598	2 118	3 072	(953)	-31%	4 099
Other								–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**164 627**	**180 597**	**189 933**	**7 620**	**95 766**	**141 493**	**(45 727)**	**-32%**	**189 933**
Funded by:										
National Government		75 997	86 398	86 384	1 928	43 090	64 792	(21 701)	-33%	86 384
Provincial Government		9 652	23 442	24 489	28	12 985	18 151	(5 166)	-28%	24 489
District Municipality								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		2 252	5 100	5 700	1 796	3 189	4 125	(936)	-23%	5 700
Transfers recognised - capital		**87 901**	**114 940**	**116 573**	**3 752**	**59 264**	**87 067**	**(27 803)**	**-32%**	**116 573**
Borrowing	6	36 518	19 900	23 130	2 275	14 267	17 274	(3 007)	-17%	23 130
Internally generated funds		40 209	45 757	50 229	1 594	22 235	37 152	(14 917)	-40%	50 229
Total Capital Funding		**164 627**	**180 597**	**189 933**	**7 620**	**95 766**	**141 493**	**(45 727)**	**-32%**	**189 933**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3)

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**17**	**–**	**2**	**–**	**2**	**1**	**0**	**24%**	**2**
01.1 - Municipal Manager								–		–
01.2 - Councillors								–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		17	–	2	–	2	1	0	24%	2
01.5 - Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**6 499**	**2 410**	**2 198**	**169**	**1 921**	**1 701**	220	13%	**2 198**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		642	210	–	–	–	53	(53)	-100%	–
02.2 - Council Building		160	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		5 698	2 200	2 198	169	1 921	1 649	272	17%	2 198
02.5 - Performance Audit								–		–
02.6 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**956**	**2 147**	**3 697**	**–**	**2**	**2 386**	(2 384)	-100%	**3 697**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		723	147	1 697	–	2	886	(884)	-100%	1 697
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		233	2 000	2 000	–	–	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	2 000
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**7 676**	**14 550**	**10 720**	**–**	**2 250**	**8 998**	(6 748)	-75%	**10 720**
04.1 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	10 720	–	2 250	8 998	(6 748)	-75%	10 720
04.2 - Building Control								–		–
04.3 - Town Planning								–		–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement								–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal								–		–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton								–		–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus								–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**13 526**	**12 384**	**12 726**	**476**	**6 550**	**9 509**	(2 958)	-31%	**12 726**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		3 524	3 350	3 469	14	1 326	2 572	(1 246)	-48%	3 469
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		199	250	250	7	223	188	36	19%	250
06.3 - Library Walkerville		288	250	250	–	156	188	(31)	-17%	250
06.4 - Library Randvaal		195	250	250	7	177	188	(10)	-6%	250
06.5 - Library Sicelo		2 624	300	300	–	203	225	(22)	-10%	300
06.6 - Lakeside Library		280	800	895	–	199	648	(448)	-69%	895
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		198	450	250	–	204	230	(26)	-11%	250
06.8 - Social Services Admin		276	20	270	–	256	197	59	30%	270
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		1 423	400	1 165	–	69	705	(636)	-90%	1 165
06.12 - Swimming Pool								–		–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		4 499	6 224	5 179	–	3 288	3 896	(608)	-16%	5 179
06.14 - Cemeteries		–	1 000	448	448	448	474	(26)	-6%	448
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**7 375**	**12 560**	**14 460**	**–**	**4 440**	**10 715**	(6 275)	-59%	**14 460**
07.1 - Traffic								–		–
07.2 - Fire		7 375	12 560	14 460	–	4 440	10 715	(6 275)	-59%	14 460
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)								–		–
09.2 - Environmental Management								–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**16 553**	**7 000**	**13 371**	**1 567**	**6 907**	**8 436**	(1 479)	-18%	**13 371**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		13 828	6 000	12 371	1 500	6 563	7 686	(1 123)	-15%	12 371
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		2 725	1 000	1 000	68	394	750	(356)	-47%	1 000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**14 935**	**1 500**	**4 099**	**598**	**2 118**	**3 072**	(953)	-31%	**4 099**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		7 543	1 200	950	–	–	775	(775)	-100%	950
11.2 - Solid Waste		7 392	300	3 149	598	2 118	2 297	(178)	-8%	3 149
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**18 776**	**30 423**	**35 221**	**1 884**	**16 498**	**26 603**	(10 105)	-38%	**35 221**
12.1 - Traffic		1 468	650	1 098	–	679	848	(169)	-20%	1 098
12.2 - Roads		17 140	29 773	34 122	1 884	15 819	25 754	(9 935)	-39%	34 122
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water		169	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - Storm Water								–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**47 350**	**47 655**	**48 602**	**225**	**42 616**	**36 292**	6 325	17%	**48 602**
13.1 - Water Network		47 350	47 655	48 602	225	42 616	36 292	6 325	17%	48 602
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**30 965**	**49 968**	**43 440**	**2 701**	**12 122**	**33 076**	(20 954)	-63%	**43 440**
14.1 - Electrical Network		30 950	49 873	43 359	2 701	12 091	33 012	(20 921)	-63%	43 359
14.2 - Engineering Admin		15	95	81	–	31	64	(33)	-51%	81
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**164 627**	**180 597**	**188 536**	**7 620**	**95 476**	**140 787**	(45 312)	-32%	**188 536**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**–**	**–**	**210**	**–**	**154**	**105**	49	46%	**210**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		–	–	210	–	154	105	49	46%	210
02.2 - Council Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

02.5 - Performance Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.6 - Human Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	**–**	**–**	**160**	**–**	**–**	**80**	(80)	-100%	**160**
04.1 - Development & Planning	–	–	160	–	–	80	(80)	-100%	160
04.2 - Building Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
04.3 - Town Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	**–**	**–**	**657**	**–**	**106**	**336**	(231)	-69%	**657**
06.1 - Library Meyerton	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.3 - Library Walkerville	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.4 - Library Randvaal	–	–	105	–	105	60	45	75%	105
06.5 - Library Sicelo	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.6 - Lakeside Library	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.8 - Social Services Admin	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.9 - Library Savanna City	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.11 - Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.12 - Swimming Pool	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.14 - Cemeteries	–	–	552	–	–	276			552
Vote 07 - Public Safety	**–**	**–**	**20**	**–**	**–**	**10**	(10)	-100%	**20**
07.1 - Traffic	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire	–	–	20	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	20
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
09.2 - Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Sanitation Network	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Solid Waste	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	**–**	**–**	**350**	**–**	**32**	**175**	(143)	-82%	**350**
12.1 - Traffic	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	–	–	350	–	32	175	(143)	-82%	350
12.4 - Storm Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - Storm Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 - Water Network	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 - Electrical Network	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Engineering Admin	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Total single-year capital expenditure	**–**	**–**	**1 397**	**–**	**290**	**706**	**(416)**	**(0)**	**1 397**
Total Capital Expenditure	**164 627**	**180 597**	**189 933**	**7 620**	**95 766**	**141 493**	**(45 727)**	**(0)**	**189 933**

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		487 632	167 974	423 086	74 727	423 086
Call investment deposits		330	370 000	90 000	500 652	90 000
Consumer debtors		300 618	175 796	175 225	379 861	175 225
Other debtors		46 399	16 347	54 824	39 842	54 824
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		14 333	14 543	14 543	23 697	14 543
Total current assets		**849 312**	**744 659**	**757 678**	**1 018 779**	**757 678**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property		49 281	49 351	49 351	49 234	49 351
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		2 097 438	2 454 578	2 463 913	2 114 626	2 463 913
Biological						
Intangible		6 834	7 698	7 698	7 256	7 698
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19
Total non current assets		**2 153 572**	**2 511 645**	**2 520 981**	**2 171 135**	**2 520 981**
TOTAL ASSETS		**3 002 883**	**3 256 304**	**3 278 659**	**3 189 914**	**3 278 659**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		43 427	25 246	25 246	26 076	25 246
Consumer deposits		21 153	20 757	20 757	22 052	20 757
Trade and other payables		255 003	258 613	264 632	275 555	264 632
Provisions		–	16 845	16 845	–	16 845
Total current liabilities		**319 583**	**321 461**	**327 480**	**323 683**	**327 480**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		130 554	125 370	109 280	128 083	109 280
Provisions		106 661	88 784	88 784	106 661	88 784
Total non current liabilities		**237 215**	**214 154**	**198 064**	**234 745**	**198 064**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**556 798**	**535 615**	**525 544**	**558 428**	**525 544**
NET ASSETS	2	**2 446 085**	**2 720 689**	**2 753 115**	**2 631 486**	**2 753 115**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 621 703	2 659 520	2 690 483	2 803 697	2 690 483
Reserves		(93 375)	–	–	(114 666)	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**2 528 327**	**2 659 520**	**2 690 483**	**2 689 032**	**2 690 483**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		592 132	264 641	276 958	20 865	176 356	207 719	(31 362)	-15%	276 958
Service charges		787 362	999 235	966 591	57 284	491 477	724 943	(233 467)	-32%	966 591
Other revenue		146 353	(153 571)	(86 353)	(44 264)	408 029	(49 765)	457 794	-920%	(86 353)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		6 125	172 651	172 791	42 023	87 331	129 593	(42 262)	-33%	172 791
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		83 992	105 798	110 845	24 231	120 491	83 134	37 357	45%	110 845
Interest		18 248	20 080	20 080	3 378	21 750	15 060	6 690	44%	20 080
Dividends								–		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(993 698)	(1 289 446)	(1 079 045)	(75 716)	(805 111)	(809 284)	(4 173)	1%	(1 079 045)
Finance charges		–	(18 087)	(17 055)	–	–	(12 791)	(12 791)	100%	(17 055)
Transfers and Grants								–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**640 534**	**101 501**	**384 811**	**27 821**	**500 322**	**288 609**	**(211 714)**	**-73%**	**384 811**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								–		
Payments										
Capital assets		(164 627)	(177 497)	(184 208)	(7 620)	(95 043)	(138 156)	(43 113)	31%	(184 208)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(164 627)**	**(177 497)**	**(184 208)**	**(7 620)**	**(95 043)**	**(138 156)**	**(43 113)**	**31%**	**(184 208)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		18 600	12 600	21 736	–	–	16 301	(16 301)	-100%	21 736
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	(5)	(16)	–	(16)	#DIV/0!	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(40 189)	(42 233)	(42 233)	(105)	(17 350)	(31 675)	(14 325)	45%	(42 233)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(21 589)**	**(29 433)**	**(20 498)**	**(109)**	**(17 366)**	**(15 374)**	**1 993**	**-13%**	**(20 498)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**454 318**	**(105 429)**	**180 106**	**20 091**	**387 913**	**135 079**			**180 106**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		451 305	570 433	480 433	68 449	487 962	480 433			487 962
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		905 623	465 005	660 539		875 876	615 513			668 068

C 3069/04/2023
MC A/6042/04/2023

9.A.6 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 and 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023, as required by Section 71 and 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted no bad debts were written off in March 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

2022/2023

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"

HEAD OFFICE

25 Mitchell Street
MEYERTON
1961

Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan

Quarter 3 Performance Assessment Report

Section 52(D) - MFMA
25 Apr 2023

Tel. 016-360-7400
WWW.MIDVAAL.GOV.ZA

INDEX

1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

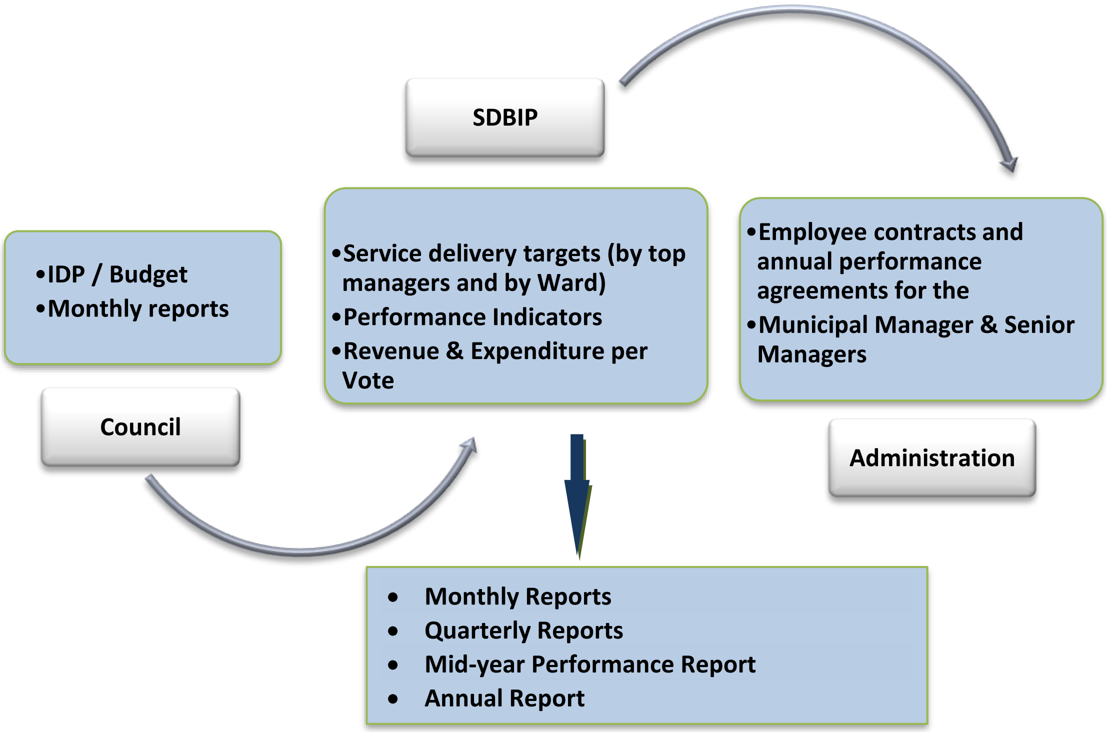
The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:

Projections for each month of:

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

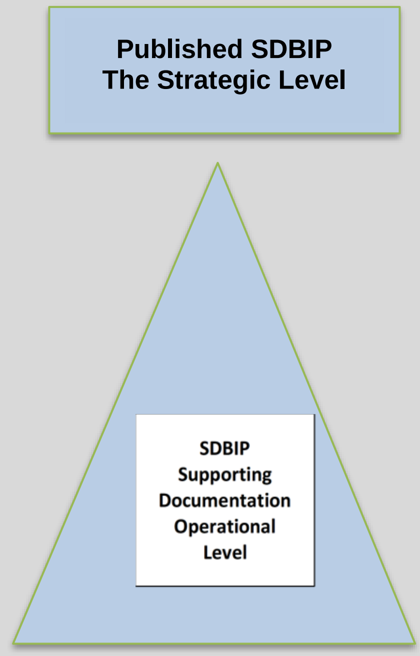
The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration.

This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept.



The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:

1.	Top Management sets the targets
2.	Top Management develops the detail on the operational level
3.	SDBIP tabled in Council and made public
4.	Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor
5.	Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval
6.	Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance
7.	Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council
8.	Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor



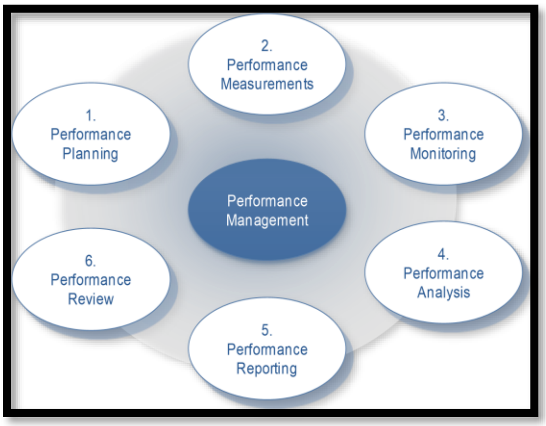
2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role- players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator (KPI) and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 Performance Monitoring

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to NT, so serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into, and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not.

Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended.

Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

2.5 Performance Reporting

The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

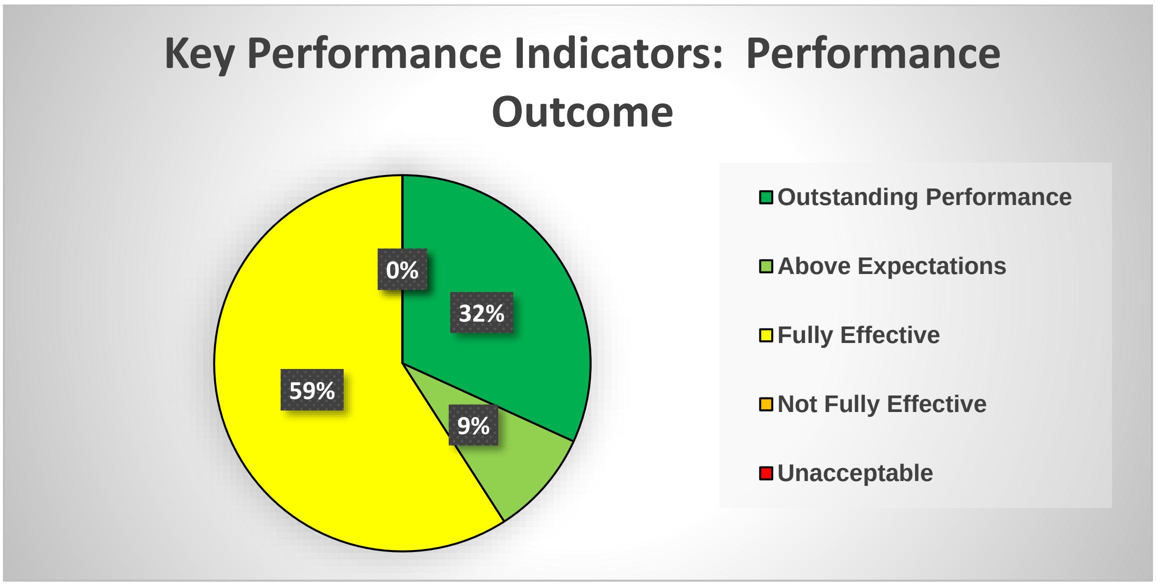
The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the following sections regulated by the MFMA:

SECTION 71 Monthly	SECTION 52(d) Quarterly	SECTION 72 Mid-year	SECTION 46 MSA Annually
The Municipal Manager must by no later than 10 working days after the end of the month submit to the Executive Mayor and the relevant Provincial Treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the budget reflecting the required particulars	The Executive Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs	The Municipal Manager must by 25 Jan of each year assess the performance during the first half of the financial year, according to the required considerations	A municipality must prepare for each year a performance report, which must form part of the Annual Report in terms of Chapter 12 of the MFMA

GRAPHICAL QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTING

QUARTER 3



Legend:

		QUARTER 3
Outstanding Performance	7	31.81%
Above Expectations	2	9.09%
Fully Effective	13	59.09%
Not Fully Effective	0	0
Unacceptable	0	0
Not Applicable	37	0
TOTAL: KPIs	59	99.99%

3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

STAKEHOLDERS / ROLE-PLAYERS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process	
Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy	
2. Developing measures / indicators	
Officials 1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period 2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 3. Document the measures/indicators 4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders	
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations	
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements	
3. Setting targets	
Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders	
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations	
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements	

4.	Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff

Municipal Manager

1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets
2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement
3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published
4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements
5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements

Mayoral Committee

Ratify and adopt the performance agreements

5.	Monitoring and Evaluation

Executive Mayor

Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager

1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers
2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders

6.	Information collection, processing and analysis

Councillors

1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available
3. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes

Officials

Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections

Local community and Stakeholders

Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements

7.	Auditing of information

Performance Management Manager

1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments
2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments

Performance & Audit Committee

Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments

Auditor-General

1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality
2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality

8.	Audit reporting
	Internal Auditor Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee
	Performance & Audit Committee Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee
9.	**Reporting**
	Municipal Manager Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government and the Auditor-General
10.	**Report to Community**
	Municipal Manager Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
11.	**Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets**
	Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the measures/indicators and targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders
	Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets
	Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets

5. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

> Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

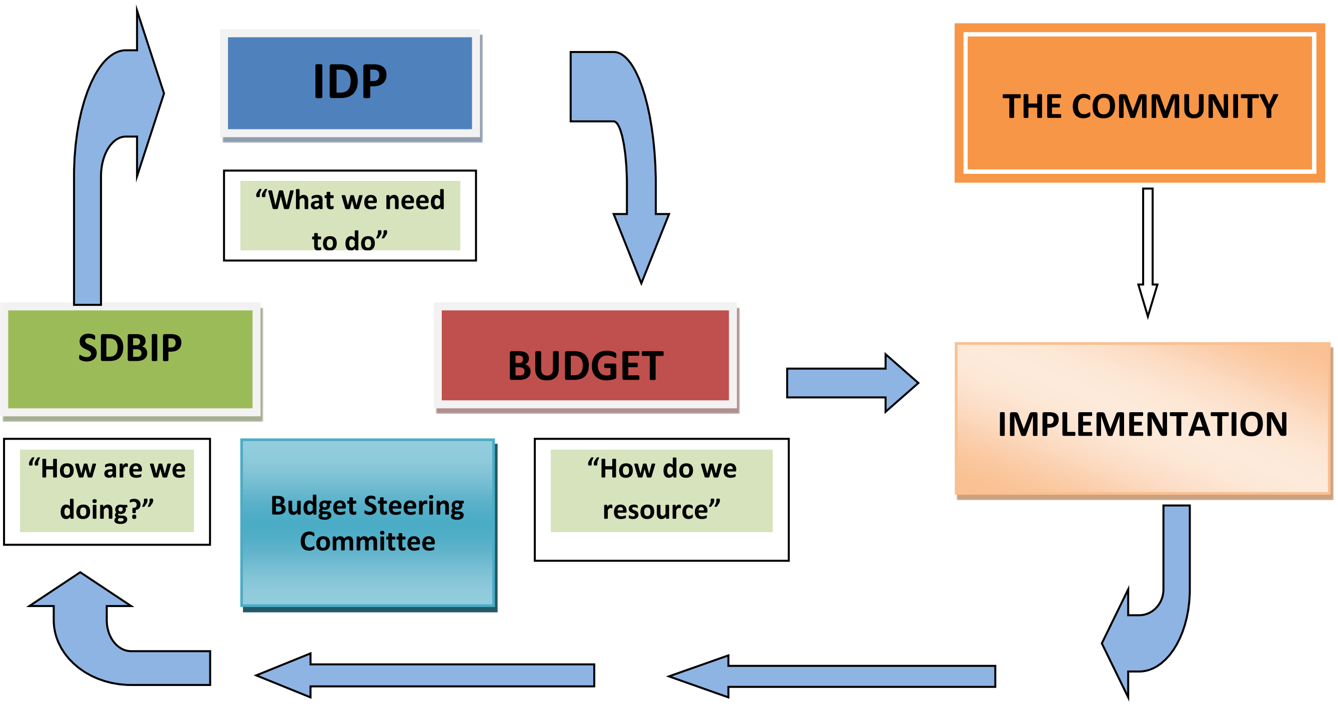
The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- The IDP year planner
- Alignment of the IDP
- Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:

Linking the IDP, Budget & SDBIP



5. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System.

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote

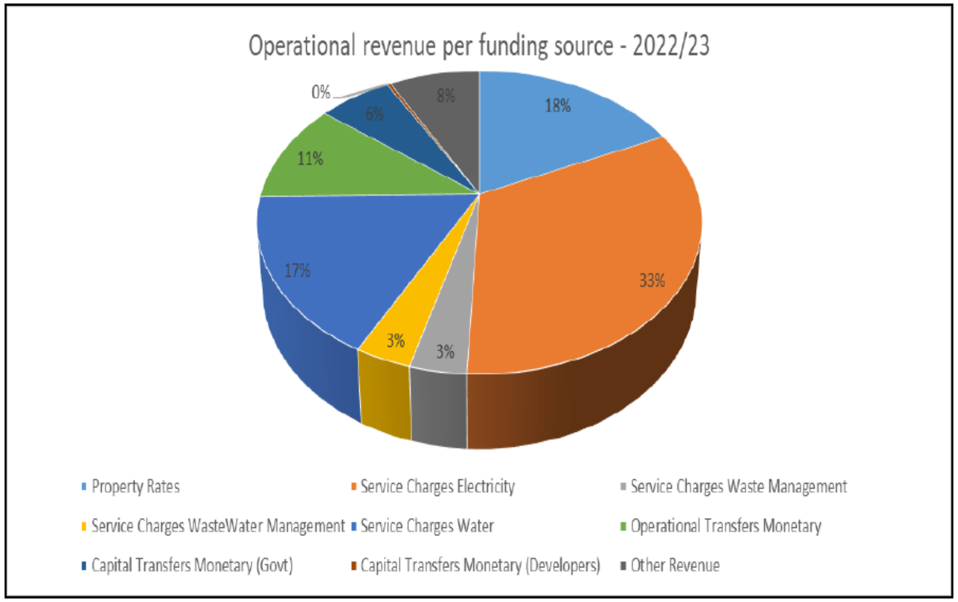
5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery

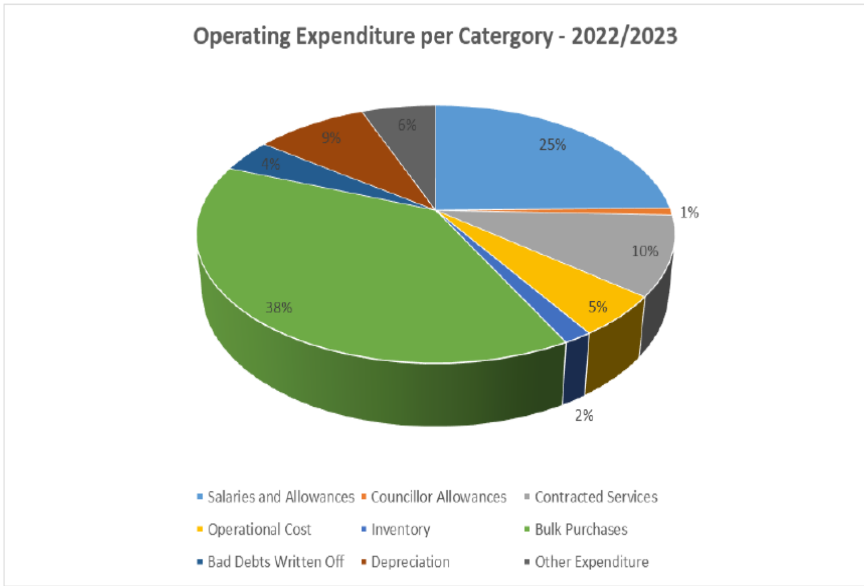
Consolidated Overview: 2022/2023 – 2024/2025

	Adjusted Budget	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Financial Overview				
Total Operating Revenue	1 463 076 912	1 611 638 379	1 724 601 401	1 852 910 322
Total Operating Expenditure	1 428 074 235	1 550 468 768	1 657 491 456	1 763 352 044
Total Capital Expenditure	178 121 324	180 597 106	139 744 391	130 231 456
Total Expenditure	1 606 195 559	1 731 065 874	1 797 235 847	1 893 583 500
Employee Cost	359 210 189	382 891 779	396 628 115	413 925 108
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	25.15%	24.70%	23.93%	23.47%

REVENUE



EXPENDITURE



QUARTER 3: REVENUE & EXPENDITURE:

(Refer to the Section 71-monthly & Section 52(d)-quarterly Financial Report)

Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

Revenue dashboard

Income	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	301 041 332	25 233 676	18 289 899	25 018 585	220 293 365	73.18%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	117 747 668	838 471	2 957 174	1 057 623	57 237 102	48.61%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 790 946	-	-	42 788 000	162 431 805	94.00%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	105 144 848	870 176	2 830 796	5 312 613	56 474 752	53.71%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 700 000	-	1 392 961	1 499 577	2 892 538	50.75%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	522 890 107	28 116 865	30 853 525	31 608 643	333 049 488	63.69%
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	4 570 843	4 868 323	4 608 021	42 129 361	75.85%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	4 975 564	5 144 137	5 065 920	45 372 797	82.24%
Service Charges Water	251 467 852	16 541 542	24 393 644	19 755 284	183 885 994	73.13%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	47 107 010	6 296 837	5 764 488	6 797 550	43 378 275	92.08%
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	389 688	155 554	52 385	1 829 100	49.22%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	86 412	88 351	90 890	842 941	67.95%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 862 456	522 047	782 917	543 982	4 919 144	71.68%
TOTAL INCOME	**1 646 423 609**	**88 442 120**	**97 521 769**	**144 199 073**	**1 154 736 661**	**70.14%**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 535 578 761**	**87 571 945**	**93 298 012**	**137 386 884**	**1 095 369 372**	**71.33%**

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	7 835 238	- 101 227	419 382	419 382	3 726 686	47.56%
Municipal Staff	358 264 935	28 314 972	28 108 400	28 121 106	254 041 737	70.91%
Councillors Allowances	14 481 673	1 161 166	1 374 125	1 170 166	10 853 731	74.95%
Contracted Services						0.00%
Outsourced Services	69 940 499	4 689 493	5 581 667	4 265 332	38 570 637	55.15%
Consultants and Professional Services	25 664 621	- 170 443	475 843	1 722 860	8 643 104	33.68%
Contractors	76 435 872	3 523 394	5 706 937	4 510 006	41 536 402	54.34%
Operational Cost	89 046 714	3 602 179	4 487 023	5 112 938	44 330 129	49.78%
Inventory	31 611 196	1 940 215	2 333 012	2 349 123	20 804 186	65.81%
Bulk Purchases					-	0.00%
Electricity	430 018 752	26 353 581	23 805 282	24 080 206	300 827 846	69.96%
Water	158 191 201	13 220 636	12 632 215	11 827 351	110 916 625	70.12%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	17 055 001	262 902	242 241	241 243	9 084 329	53.26%
Bad Debt Written Off	6 169 211	609 971	1 106 408	-	4 896 144	79.36%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	-	50 000	49 940	1 383 987	92.27%
Depreciation and Amortisation	136 038 407	9 159 088	-	14 264 266	77 976 107	57.32%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 422 253 320**	**92 565 927**	**86 324 533**	**98 133 919**	**927 591 649**	**65.22%**
Gains and losses						
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	226 618	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	111 720 000	-	2 362 200	- 1 289 060	51 708 300	46.28%
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	34	34	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 593 973 320**	**92 565 927**	**88 686 733**	**96 844 893**	**979 526 601**	**61.45%**

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source (Adjustments Budget)

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		273 314	287 653	301 041	25 019	220 293	222 434	(2 141)	-1%	301 041
Service charges - electricity revenue		475 822	523 642	522 890	31 609	333 049	392 356	(59 306)	-15%	522 890
Service charges - water revenue		214 565	271 239	251 468	19 755	183 886	193 544	(9 658)	-5%	251 468
Service charges - sanitation revenue		54 450	55 169	55 169	5 066	45 373	41 377	3 996	10%	55 169
Service charges - refuse revenue		55 102	55 545	55 545	4 606	42 129	41 659	471	1%	55 545
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 098	1 241	1 241	91	843	930	(88)	-9%	1 241
Interest earned - external investments		18 248	20 080	20 080	3 378	22 283	15 060	7 223	48%	20 080
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18 518	19 893	27 027	3 419	21 096	11 749	9 347	80%	27 027
Dividends received								–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68 387	74 958	117 748	1 058	57 237	77 613	(20 376)	-26%	117 748
Licences and permits								–		
Agency services								–		
Transfers and subsidies		150 862	172 651	172 791	42 766	162 432	129 608	32 624	25%	172 791
Other revenue		7 123	9 779	10 579	596	6 748	7 734	(986)	-13%	10 579
Gains		(15)	–	–	–	(47)	–	(47)	#DIV/0!	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 337 473**	**1 492 049**	**1 535 579**	**137 387**	**1 095 322**	**1 134 063**	**(38 741)**	**-3%**	**1 535 579**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		322 148	382 892	366 100	28 540	257 769	278 775	(21 006)	-8%	366 100
Remuneration of councillors		12 968	14 203	14 482	1 170	10 854	10 792	62	1%	14 482
Debt impairment		123 245	138 238	177 889	(1 289)	56 604	123 504	(66 900)	-54%	177 889
Depreciation & asset impairment		127 289	139 695	136 038	14 264	77 976	102 944	(24 968)	-24%	136 038
Finance charges		30 123	18 087	17 055	241	9 084	13 049	(3 965)	-30%	17 055
Bulk purchases - electricity		387 270	430 019	430 019	24 080	300 828	322 514	(21 686)	-7%	430 019
Inventory consumed		129 133	139 054	146 164	14 176	131 721	107 935	23 786	22%	146 164
Contracted services		127 895	161 342	172 041	10 498	88 750	125 759	(37 009)	-29%	172 041
Transfers and subsidies		1 534	1 500	1 500	50	1 384	1 125	259	23%	1 500
Other expenditure		58 791	61 790	69 047	5 113	44 330	65 482	(21 152)	-32%	69 047
Losses		38 834	43 649	43 649	0	180	32 737	(32 557)	-99%	43 649
Total Expenditure		**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 845**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 136)**	**-17%**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(21 756)**	**(58 420)**	**(58 405)**	**40 542**	**115 843**	**(50 553)**	**166 395**	**(0)**	**(58 405)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		91 073	104 298	105 145	5 313	56 475	78 647	(22 172)	**(0)**	105 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		5 408	5 100	5 700	1 500	2 893	4 125	(1 232)	**(0)**	5 700
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	10 192	10 192	10 191	10 191	7 644	2 547	**0**	10 192
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**39 863**			**62 631**

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure (Operating & Revenue) for each Vote (Adjustments Budget)

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		9 627	6 665	6 665	1 956	6 665	4 999	1 666	33.3%	6 665
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 572	1 868	1 868	91	1 232	1 401	(169)	-12.1%	1 868
Vote 03 - Financial Services		369 059	406 500	427 003	53 570	340 559	315 126	25 433	8.1%	427 003
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		10 845	16 436	19 236	356	5 289	14 227	(8 938)	-62.8%	19 236
Vote 05 - Health		4 658	5 952	5 892	–	1 687	4 434	(2 747)	-62.0%	5 892
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		32 873	29 056	29 246	893	20 541	21 887	(1 345)	-6.1%	29 246
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 042	8 902	9 631	83	1 020	7 041	(6 021)	-85.5%	9 631
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	2 128	2 311	(183)	-7.9%	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		85 822	73 978	73 998	15 421	70 552	55 494	15 058	27.1%	73 998
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 259	51 160	48 431	2 728	5.6%	64 575
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		68 321	87 065	129 785	2 575	59 020	86 659	(27 639)	-31.9%	129 785
Vote 13 - Water Services		276 686	339 007	319 236	39 643	260 756	244 370	16 386	6.7%	319 236
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		504 298	566 552	566 400	32 544	344 272	424 838	(80 566)	-19.0%	566 400
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 433 954**	**1 611 638**	**1 656 616**	**154 390**	**1 164 881**	**1 231 217**	**(66 336)**	**-5.4%**	**1 656 616**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		28 462	39 179	44 505	2 385	23 887	32 041	(8 154)	-25.4%	44 505
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64 573	76 389	80 056	6 215	50 771	59 134	(8 363)	-14.1%	80 056
Vote 03 - Financial Services		84 152	97 805	92 631	4 315	48 890	70 767	(21 877)	-30.9%	92 631
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38 941	43 667	43 346	2 919	28 431	32 590	(4 159)	-12.8%	43 346
Vote 05 - Health		4 154	5 831	5 603	335	2 889	4 260	(1 371)	-32.2%	5 603
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		66 160	77 464	75 574	7 005	48 971	57 154	(8 183)	-14.3%	75 574
Vote 07 - Public Safety		31 858	43 860	41 582	3 149	26 782	31 756	(4 974)	-15.7%	41 582
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 160	4 424	4 471	360	3 219	3 342	(123)	-3.7%	4 471
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		68 105	71 986	78 146	5 376	47 472	56 620	(9 148)	-16.2%	78 146
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		71 032	72 316	79 317	4 776	42 441	57 738	(15 296)	-26.5%	79 317
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		162 448	192 650	226 788	8 640	119 729	161 557	(41 828)	-25.9%	226 788
Vote 13 - Water Services		226 892	236 087	241 116	16 942	157 848	180 030	(22 182)	-12.3%	241 116
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		508 293	588 812	580 849	34 427	378 149	437 628	(59 479)	-13.6%	580 849
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 593 984**	**96 845**	**979 480**	**1 184 616**	**(205 136)**	**-17.3%**	**1 593 984**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**74 725**	**61 170**	**62 631**	**57 545**	**185 401**	**46 601**	**138 800**	**297.8%**	**62 631**

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue by source and operating expenditure by source and for each Vote (Approved Budget)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 653	300 310	313 824
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	523 642	601 638	661 503
Service charges - water revenue		22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	271 239	292 732	315 943
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	55 169	57 597	60 189
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	55 545	57 989	60 598
Rental of facilities and equipment		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 241	1 295	1 353
Interest earned - external investments		1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	20 080	20 963	21 906
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	19 893	20 484	21 116
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	74 958	78 256	81 777
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	172 851	186 096	203 094
Other revenue		815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9 779	10 209	10 669
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 338**	**1 492 049**	**1 627 569**	**1 751 973**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 905	382 892	396 628	413 925
Remuneration of councillors		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 183	14 203	14 827	15 495
Debt impairment		11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	138 238	147 298	153 926
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 640	139 695	144 211	149 033
Finance charges		1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	18 087	18 883	19 733
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	430 019	494 522	543 974
Inventory consumed		11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 587	139 054	149 648	160 625
Contracted services		13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 444	161 342	159 059	166 492
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other expenditure		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 814	81 790	83 818	87 830
Losses		3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	43 649	47 098	50 818
Total Expenditure		**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 198**	**1 550 469**	**1 657 491**	**1 763 352**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 860)**	**(58 420)**	**(29 923)**	**(11 379)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 692	104 298	90 533	98 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													5 100	5 100	6 500	2 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	10 192	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**9 781**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 559**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**9 781**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 559**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6 665	6 867	7 136
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1 868	1 950	2 038
Vote 03 - Financial Services		33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	406 500	420 577	435 554
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	18 436	13 404	18 558
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	5 952	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	29 056	21 637	22 609
Vote 07 - Public Safety		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8 902	1 151	1 203
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 081	3 081	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	73 978	76 407	95 084
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	64 575	78 691	86 724
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	87 065	78 458	81 988
Vote 13 - Water Services		28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	339 007	383 275	403 525
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	566 552	633 151	689 459
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 304**	**1 611 638**	**1 724 601**	**1 852 910**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 264	39 179	40 805	42 541
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 365	76 389	79 743	83 325
Vote 03 - Financial Services		8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	97 805	105 017	109 672
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 638	43 667	45 266	47 294
Vote 05 - Health		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	485	5 831	6 088	6 362
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 454	77 464	79 253	82 966
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	43 860	45 739	47 746
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	368	4 424	4 619	4 827
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 998	71 986	74 714	77 947
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	72 316	72 170	75 248
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	192 650	195 684	204 350
Vote 13 - Water Services		19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	236 087	251 209	267 817
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 067	588 812	657 185	713 259
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 198**	**1 550 469**	**1 657 491**	**1 763 352**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 106**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 558**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 106**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 558**

5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE)	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	WARD	5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET	Q2 TARGET	Q3 TARGET	Q4 TARGET
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council (Council Resolution) with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, submitted into the reporting cycle within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Proof of Submission)	All	20	4	1	1	1	1
2	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	All	Unqualified	Clean	-	Clean	-	-
3	MM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	All	90%	90%		-	-	90%
4	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	All	20	4	1	1	1	1

NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE)	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	WARD	5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN			
									YEAR 1	2022/2023			
									2022/2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET
1	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 1	KFA 03	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned	All	15	4	1	1	1	1
2	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	All	20	4	1	1	1	1
3	CORP	KPI 020.2	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	All	100%	95%	-	-	-	95%
4	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	All	90%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

5	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution)	All	-	1	1	-	-	-
6	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	(1) Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed) (2) Report to Mayoral Committee on all legal matters (i.e. legal opinions, assistance and any other matters) attended to, quarterly. Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 10 working days after the end of the quarter	All	4	4	4	4	4	4
7	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of Call Centre Outcome Reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Call Centre Outcome Report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	ALL	20	4	1	1	1	1
8	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	ALL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
9	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	ALL	300	60	15	15	15	15
10	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	All	95%	95%	-	-	-	95%

11	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	All	5	1	0	0	1	-

NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE)	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	WARD	5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN			
									YEAR 1	2022/2023			
									2022/2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	All	2	2.5	-	-	-	3
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	All	1 : 1	1.5 : 1	-	-	-	1.5:1
3	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	All	17	15	-	-	-	15
4	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	All	33%	50%	-	-	-	50%

5	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	All	93%	92%	-	-	-	92%
6	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R6 000 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	All	95%	99%	-	-	-	99%
7	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	All	5%	6%	-	-	-	6%
8	FIN	KPI 016	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	All	3%	4%	-	-	-	4%
9	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	All	8%	8%	-	-	-	8%
10	FIN	KPI 020.1	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	All	100%	95%	-	-	-	95%
11	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	ALL	-	20%	-	-	-	20%

NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE)	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	WARD	5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN			
									YEAR 1	2022/2023			
									2022/2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	All	90%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	All	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months
3	DP	KPI 004	KPA 6	KFA 26	Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM	Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework Response Plan for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution)	All	-	1	-	Draft signed off by HOD	-	1
4	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report)	All	6 600	1 200	1 200	-	-	-

5	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint received from Call Centre) versus date responded to (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day, quarterly	All	90%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
6	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	All	-	12	3	3	3	3
7	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey	Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council	All	-	1	-	-	-	1
8	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	All	14	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE)	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	WARD	5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN			
									YEAR 1	2022/2023			
									2022/2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET
1	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	11		1	-	-	-	1
2	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	All	20	4	1	1	1	1
3	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	All	-	46	12	11	12	11
4	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	All	30	5	-	-	-	5
5	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Kookrus Cemetery fence erected	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	3		1	-	-	-	1

6	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	All	86%	86%	-	86.8%	-	86%
7	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023	All	45	10	3	3	3	1
8	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed by MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	All	1	1	Request for extension of appeal	Application on mitigation on appeal	-	Record of Decision from GDARD

NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE)	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	WARD	5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN			
									YEAR 1	2022/2023			
									2022/2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET
1	PSR	KPI 020.6	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	All	100%	95%	-	-	-	95%
2	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	All	25 000 m^2	150 000 m^2	-	-	-	150 000 m^2

3	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1- calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	All	-	90%	-	-	-	90%
4	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	All	20	4	1	1	1	1
5	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023	All	5	1	-	-	1	-
6	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	All	1	80%	75%	76%	77%	80%
7	PSR	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	All	2 km	3 km	-	-	-	3 km

NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE)	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	WARD	5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET	Q2 TARGET	Q3 TARGET	Q4 TARGET
1	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023	8	New	1	-	-	1	-
2	ENG	KPI 020.3	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	All	100%	95%	-	-	-	95%
3	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	All	-11.50%	-11.50%	-	-	-	-11.50%
4	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses) & Calculation as per IWA Standards	All	20%	-30.40%	-	-	-	-30.37%
5	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	All	67%	67.61%	-	-	-	67.61%
6	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section)	All	1 750	20	-	-	-	20

7	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	All	99%	84.27%	-	-	-	84.27%
8	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	All	1 750	119	-	-	-	119
9	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	All	79.30%	64.13%	-	-	-	64.13%
10	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor	All	750	466	-	-	-	466

5.5 Ward Information for Expenditure and Service Delivery (Adjustments Budget)

5.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years (Refer to Section 71-monthly & Section 52(d)-financial report)

Capex dashboard

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Capital Annuity Loans	14 188 524	35 165	621 919	2 274 823	11 602 176	81.77%
Capital Leases	8 941 583	-	-	-	2 664 835	29.80%
Capital Operational Revenue	50 229 318	511 372	3 379 299	1 593 843	22 235 164	44.27%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	5 700 000	-	1 392 961	1 796 039	3 189 000	55.95%
Sub-Total	**79 059 425**	**546 537**	**5 394 179**	**5 664 705**	**39 691 175**	**50.20%**
Capital Monetary INEP	28 775 000	-	- 447 608	-	6 457 531	22.44%
Capital Monetary MIG	29 745 116	113 200	2 277 789	1 927 511	17 234 792	57.94%
Capital Monetary WSIG	17 864 000	-	-	-	17 859 382	99.97%
Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind	10 192 000	-	-	0	10 191 070	99.99%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	-	84 544	-	1 538 730	15.39%
Capital Monetary DAC	5 769 118	756 976	489 503	28 226	2 594 911	44.98%
Capital Monetary FFRG	8 528 180	-	-	-	198 528	2.33%
Sub-Total	**110 873 414**	**870 176**	**2 404 228**	**1 955 737**	**56 074 945**	**50.58%**
TOTAL CAPITAL	**189 932 839**	**1 416 713**	**7 798 407**	**7 620 442**	**95 766 120**	**50.42%**

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Adjusted Budget**	**January 2023**	**February 2023**	**March 2023**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	2 408 000	-	250 749	168 600	2 074 814	86.16%
Financial Services	3 697 000	-	-	-	1 547	0.04%
Development & Planning	10 880 344	- 3 335 836	111 644	-	2 249 718	20.68%
Public Safety and Roads	49 700 505	442 872	2 778 543	1 883 851	20 937 797	42.13%
Community Services	17 481 996	825 476	2 283 320	1 074 161	8 773 638	50.19%
Engineering Services	105 762 994	3 484 201	2 374 152	4 493 830	61 726 954	58.36%
Council	2 000	-	-	-	1 651	82.57%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**189 932 839**	**1 416 713**	**7 798 407**	**7 620 442**	**95 766 120**	**50.42%**

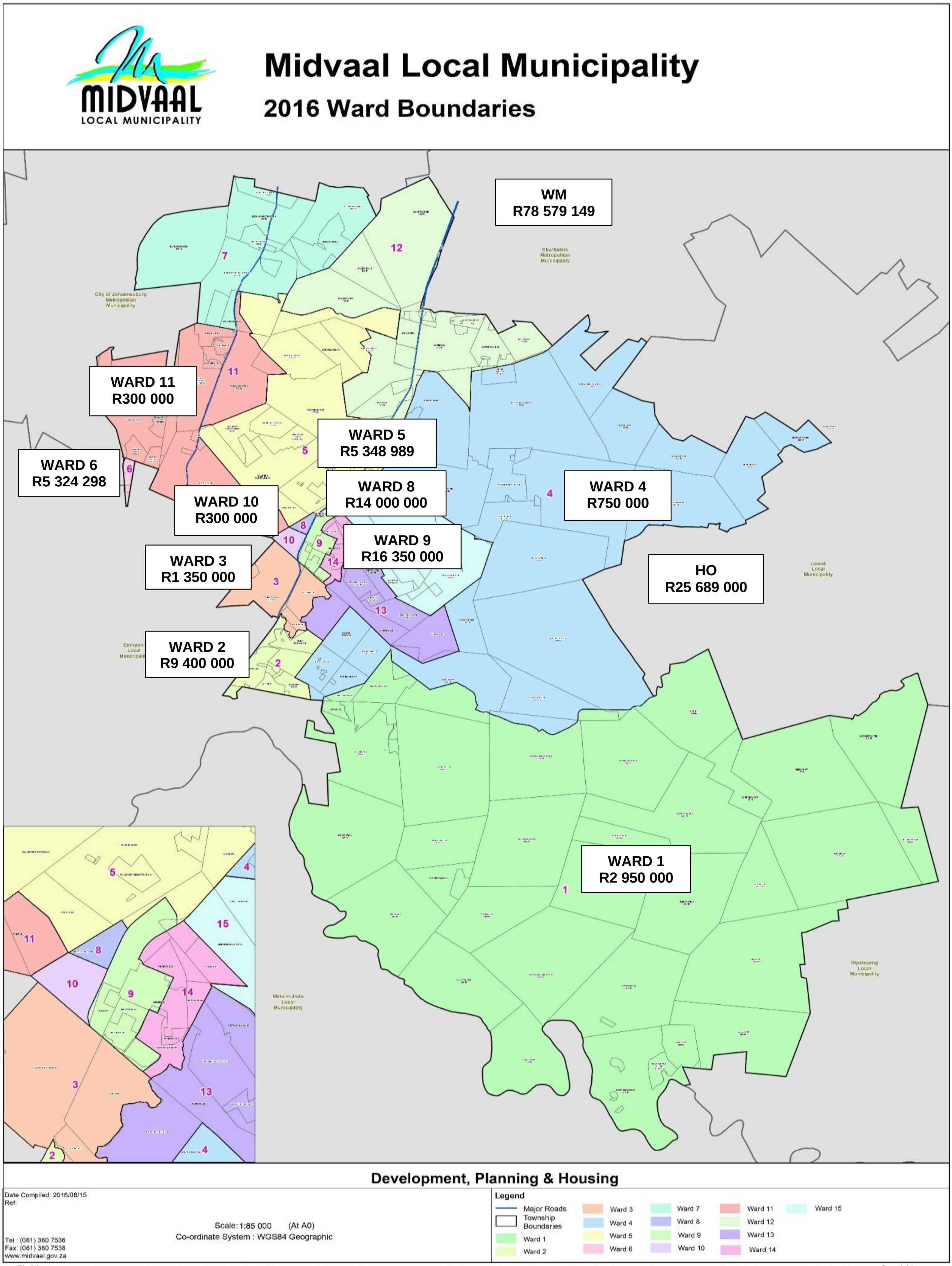
Projections of Capital Expenditure by Project broken down per month:

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	January 2023	February 2023	March 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP	60 000	-	-	-	45 000	75.00%
3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C14 X 4 BAKKIE	510 000	442 872	-	-	442 872	86.84%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 864 000	-	-	-	13 863 907	100.00%
BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	728 180	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	90 484	45 615	-	204 193	81.68%
BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 999 260	99.96%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHAINSAWS	63 522	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	725 000	-	723 329	-	723 329	99.77%
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE -	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	77 622	22 751	-	156 395	62.56%
DISASTER RECOVERY	500 000	-	-	-	429 830	85.97%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	-	84 544	-	1 538 730	15.39%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	-	-	296 463	296 463	29.65%
EQUIPMENT	51 359	-	-	-	1 440	2.80%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	304 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING	595 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	3 871 453	3 335 836	140 000	-	3 475 836	89.78%
EXTENTION OF KOOKRUS CEMETRY FENCING	448 000	-	-	448 000	448 000	100.00%
FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS	200 000	-	-	-	198 285	99.14%
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	670 344	- 3 335 836	-	-	670 344	100.00%
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2 000	-	-	-	1 651	82.57%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20 000	-	-	-	15 988	79.94%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	97 000	-	-	-	1 547	1.59%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50 000	-	27 100	-	40 644	81.29%
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT	195 125	-	-	-	194 600	99.73%

GENERATOR	667 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	12 882 912	-	2 055 214	224 535	12 766 775	99.10%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	9 709 203	-	-	1 659 316	2 510 842	25.86%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS:	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	4 430 670	113 200	21 040	268 194	2 074 488	46.82%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	44 901	45 573	7 057	223 394	89.36%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 119 118	184 000	-	-	890 000	79.53%
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	78 385	27 085	-	199 098	66.37%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	5 024 298	-	1 502 545	-	3 132 472	62.35%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	698 000	-	-	138 000	634 040	90.84%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	250 000	-	123 006	-	123 006	49.20%
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	108 032	71 055	14 113	313 185	78.30%
MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	700 000	-	-	30 600	606 416	86.63%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CONNECTIONS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	29 800	-	-	-	29 800	100.00%
PORTABLE WATER PUMP	200 000	-	-	11 544	11 544	5.77%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 240 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	-	-	-	998 081	99.81%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000 000	35 165	291 158	67 720	394 043	39.40%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	750 000	-	-	-	423 940	56.53%
RADIOS AND REPEATERS	300 000	-	-	-	198 528	66.18%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	92 490	21 852	7 057	177 325	70.93%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	- 153 780	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	-	-	-	998 135	99.81%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION	2 048 580	-	291 272	597 935	1 396 432	68.17%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	444 835	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	3 310 125	-	-	1 993 460	1 993 460	60.22%

REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	290 851	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	2 275 000	-	-	-	1 414 660	62.18%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	1 191 583	-	-	-	1 191 583	100.00%
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	155 177	-	-	-	155 176	100.00%
RISSIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	9 397 673	-	330 761	213 643	9 214 672	98.05%
ROADS REHABILITATION	300 000	-	-	-	86 465	28.82%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15 530 500	-	- 447 608	-	6 457 531	41.58%
SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	-	1 392 961	1 499 577	2 892 538	96.42%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	13 244 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	81 062	27 565	-	203 314	67.77%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	5 957 989	-	614 204	-	5 339 570	89.62%
SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	250 000	-	-	-	240 212	96.08%
SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL	300 000	-	250 749	-	250 749	83.58%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	189 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	68 500	68 500	-	-	68 500	100.00%
TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL	350 000	-	-	-	125 773	35.94%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 000 000	-	-	-	801 594	80.16%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	800 000	-	-	-	721 947	90.24%
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	11 030 237	-	-	-	454 991	4.12%
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT	264 720	-	-	-	167 720	63.36%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	600 000	-	-	-	511 093	85.18%
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	10 192 000	-	-	-	10 191 070	99.99%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RANDVAAL CARPORTS	105 000	-	105 000	-	105 000	100.00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	160 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MOBILE RADIO - NEW	33 670	-	-	-	-	0.00%

NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS	20 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BRUSH CUTTERS	52 801	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	630 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UPGRADE & EXT CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL	552 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ASPHALT CUTTING MACHINE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOOLS FOR MECHANICAL	350 000	-	31 636	-	31 636	9.04%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	250 000	-	-	143 229	143 229	57.29%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	210 000	153 780	-	-	153 780	73.23%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**189 932 839**	**1 113 370**	**5 493 140**	**3 770 533**	**95 766 120**	**50.42%**



Disclaimer: The Midvaal Local Municipality is in no way responsible for the accuracyor completeness of data here presented. Therefore, in no event will Midvaal Local Municipality be liable for damages, including loss of profits or consequential damages arising out of the use of information. Copyright

6. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

Midvaal Local Municipality prides itself on being a stable institution able to provide services to its residents efficiently while improving their socio-economic conditions. The municipal vision for the 2022 – 2027 IDP is:

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"

To achieve this Vision Midvaal strives to:

1. Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
2. Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
3. Promote local economic development and tourism
4. Adopt clean, renewable energy
5. Build strong partnerships
6. Be a people centred, compassionate institution

7. MIDVAAL'S APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the promises made as part of the political vision. Eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project/programme implementation.

KPA 1 Good Governance

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KPA 2 Safe & Healthy Environments

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KPA 3 Community Development

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KPA 4 Institutional Transformation

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KPA 5 Financial Sustainability

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KPA 7 Communication & Customer Care

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

8. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

These targets and indicators must be:

1. **Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

   "The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure

2. **Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

   "The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementa-tion. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"

3. **Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

   "The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"

4. **Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

   "The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

(1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –

(a) consider the statement or report

(b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

(c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;

(d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –

(i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implemen-tation plan; and

(ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item SC 3001/01/2023 dated 25 Jan 2023, approved the Adjustments Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C2830/05/2022 dated 27 May 2022.

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, stipulates that the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is approved by the Executive Mayor **within 28 days after the approval of the budget.**

The Reviewed Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan was compiled and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and approval. The Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled as per the approved Key Performance Areas (Strategic Objectives) and approved by the Executive Mayor on 8 Feb 2023 and made public as per Section 53(3)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, as well as Section 21A(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000. The document was made public on 15 Feb 2023. No public comments were received.

The quarterly performance assessments for the period 1 Jan 2023 – 31 Mar 2023, were conducted on 20 Apr 2023 and the outcome in terms of the relevant legislation is herewith reported. The performance is measured and assessed in terms of the approved Measurable Performance Objectives, overall and departmental.

		Q1	Q2	Q3
1.	**Total number of indicators**	61	61	59
2.	**Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review**	21	21	22
3.	**Number of Indicators Achieved**	21	21	22
4.	**Number of Indicators not Achieved**	0	0	0
5.	**Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review**	40	40	37
	% Performance	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**

QUARTER 1

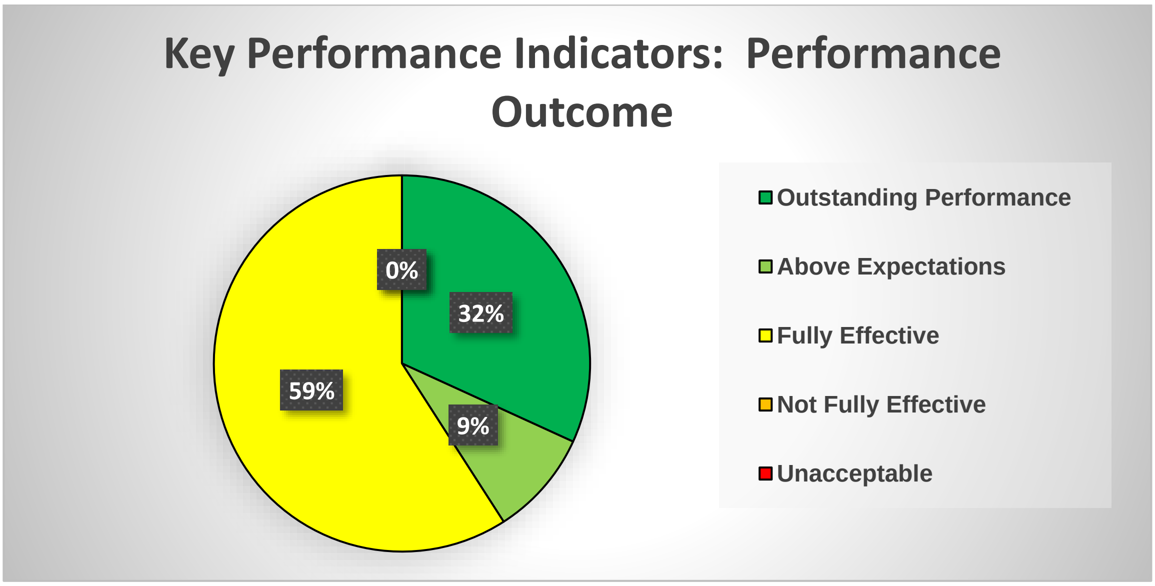
DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
CORP	**11**	0	0	6	2	0	**100%**	3
FIN	**11**	0	0	0	0	0	**-**	11
ENG	**10**	0	0	0	0	0	**-**	10
COMM	**9**	0	0	4	0	0	**100%**	5
DP	**9**	0	0	1	0	4	**100%**	4
PSR	**7**	0	0	2	0	0	**100%**	5
MM	**4**	0	0	2	0	0	**100%**	2
	61	**0**	**0**	**15**	**2**	**4**	**100%**	**40**

QUARTER 2

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
CORP	**11**	0	0	5	2	1	**100%**	3
FIN	**11**	0	0	0	0	0	**-**	11
ENG	**10**	0	0	0	0	0	**-**	10
COMM	**9**	0	0	4	0	0	**100%**	5
DP	**9**	0	0	1	1	3	**100%**	4
PSR	**7**	0	0	2	0	0	**100%**	5
MM	**4**	0	0	1	1	0	**100%**	2
	61	**0**	**0**	**13**	**4**	**4**	**100%**	**40**

QUARTER 3

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
CORP	11	-	-	6	-	2	100%	3
FIN	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
ENG	10	-	-	1	-	-	100%	9
COMM	8	-	-	1	1	1	100%	5
DP	8	-	-	1	-	4	100%	3
PSR	7	-	-	2	1	-	100%	4
MM	4	-	-	2	-	-	100%	2
	59	-	-	13	2	7	100%	37



100% PERFORMANCE

9. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1: Good Governance	KPA 2: Safe & Healthy Environments	KPA 3: Community Development	KPA 4: Institutional Development	KPA 5: Financial Stability	KPA 6: Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	KPA 7: Communications & Customer Care	KPA 8: Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation
KFA 1: Governance Structures	KFA 5: Safety and Security	KFA 9: Parks and Sports & Recreation	KFA 13: Human Resources & Skills Development	KFA 17: Financial Management	KFA 21: Electricity, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy	KFA 27: Communication & Marketing	KFA 29: Municipal Planning & Built Environment
KFA 2: Risk Management	KFA 6: Emergency Services	KFA 10: Libraries, Arts & Culture and Special Programmes	KFA 14: Monitoring & Evaluation and Performance Management	KFA 18: Revenue Management	KFA 22: Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure	KFA 28: Customer Relations	KFA 30: Spatial Planning and Investment
KFA 3: Stakeholder Participation	KFA 7: Disaster Management	KFA 11: Heath, ECD and Social	KFA 15: Information Technology	KFA 19: Supply Change Management	KFA 23: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure		KFA 31: Local Economic Development
KFA 4: Intergovernmental Relations	KFA 8: Environmental Heath	KFA 12: Cemeteries & Crematoria	KFA 16: Policies, Processes and Procedures	KFA 20: Assets Equipment & Fleet Management	KFA 24: Solid Waste Management		
					KFA 25: Project Management & Public Facilities		
					KFA 26: Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation		

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

The outcome of the Quarter 3 performance assessments, per KPA, is reported as follows:

KPA 1
GOOD GOVERNANCE

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KFA 1
Governance Structures

To promote sound and sustainable governance

KFA 2
Risk Management

To co-ordinate activities to identify, assess, management and monitor risks in a systematic and formalised manner

KFA 3
Stakeholder Participation

To increase active stakeholder participation

KFA 4
Inter-governmental Relations

To improve Inter-governmental relations

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council (Council Resolution) with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, submitted into the reporting cycle within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Proof of Submission)	4	1	1	Report submitted on 30 Mar 2023 into the reporting cycle and considered by Heads of Department on 4 Apr 2023 (Item 14.6)	The item was referred back at the HODs for amendments	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 1	KFA 03	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned	4	1	3	(2) Annual Events Plan 2022/2023 approved by Mayoral Committee per MC B/5152/08/2022 dated 16 Aug 2022 (3) Quarter 3 planned event: Communications Forum & Training 17 Feb 2023. Progress: 14 Feb 2023 Valentine's Day Initiative (Unplanned) presented to Midvaal staff 28, 29 & 30 Feb 2023 Communications Forum & Training (Planned) presented to Midvaal staff 22 Mar 2023 National Water Week presented to Midvaal community	Note: Communications Forum & Training planned for 17 Feb 2023 but presented 28, 29 & 30 Mar 2023. Reviewed SOP inclusive of Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Outstanding Performance
3	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	4	1	1	Report considered by Council per item C 3020/02/2023 dated 23 Feb 2023	(1) Item 1.5 (Narrative Report from relevant departments) outstanding (2) Proof of submission into reporting cycle within one month outstanding	Fully Effective

4	FIN	KPI 020.1	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	100%	Progress Report as at end of Mar 2023	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding (Fully Effective)	Not Applicable
5	CORP	KPI 020.2	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	(1) Progress: 50% Addressed. 1) ICT - 6 Issues, 4 Addressed & 2 In progress. 2) Performance Management - 2 Issues & 2 In progress (2) Reviewed SOP inclusive of Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
6	ENG	KPI 020.3	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	(1) Progress report to reflect 5 performance (2) Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
7	PSR	KPI 020.6	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
8	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	60	15	15	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective

KPA 2
SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KFA 5
Safety & Security

To improve the safety of the community in both rural and suburban areas

KFA 6
Emergency Services

To ensure adequate prevention measures as well as prompt response to emergencies

KFA 7
Disaster Management

To outline policy and procedures for proactive disaster prevention and mitigation

KFA 8
Environmental Health

To ensure healthy living environments

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	90%	-	-	-	(1) Monthly performance progress reports submitted unsigned	Not Applicable
2	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	4	1	1	Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 12 Apr 2023 (within 6 working days)	Performance Attainment Matrix addresses performance outcome (%) Consider target unit of measurement amendment to refer to % achievement	Fully Effective
3	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023	1	1	1	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan included in Draft IDP approved by Council on 30 Mar 2023	(1) Update POE (2) Revisit Performance Attainment Matrix to achieve Outstanding Performance	Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023	10	3	4	(1) Ingrain - 16 Mar 2023, (2) Oilskip Solutions - 8 Mar 2023 (3) Stapelberg - 30 Mar 2023 (4) Additional inspection: Meyerton Engineering - 2 Mar 2023	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix to be amended (Outstanding Performance)	Above Expectations
5	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	80%	77%	81%	Jan: Issued - 2 447 Downloaded - 1 826 = 74.6% Feb: 0 Mar: Issued - 10 225 Downloaded - 8 500 = 83% Total Issued - 12 672 Downloaded - 10 326 = 81%	Follow-up on outcome of verification of rejected fines	Above Expectations

KPA 3
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KFA 9
Parks, Sport & Recreation

To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities

KFA 10
Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes

To promote the development of cultural and social programs to uplift the community

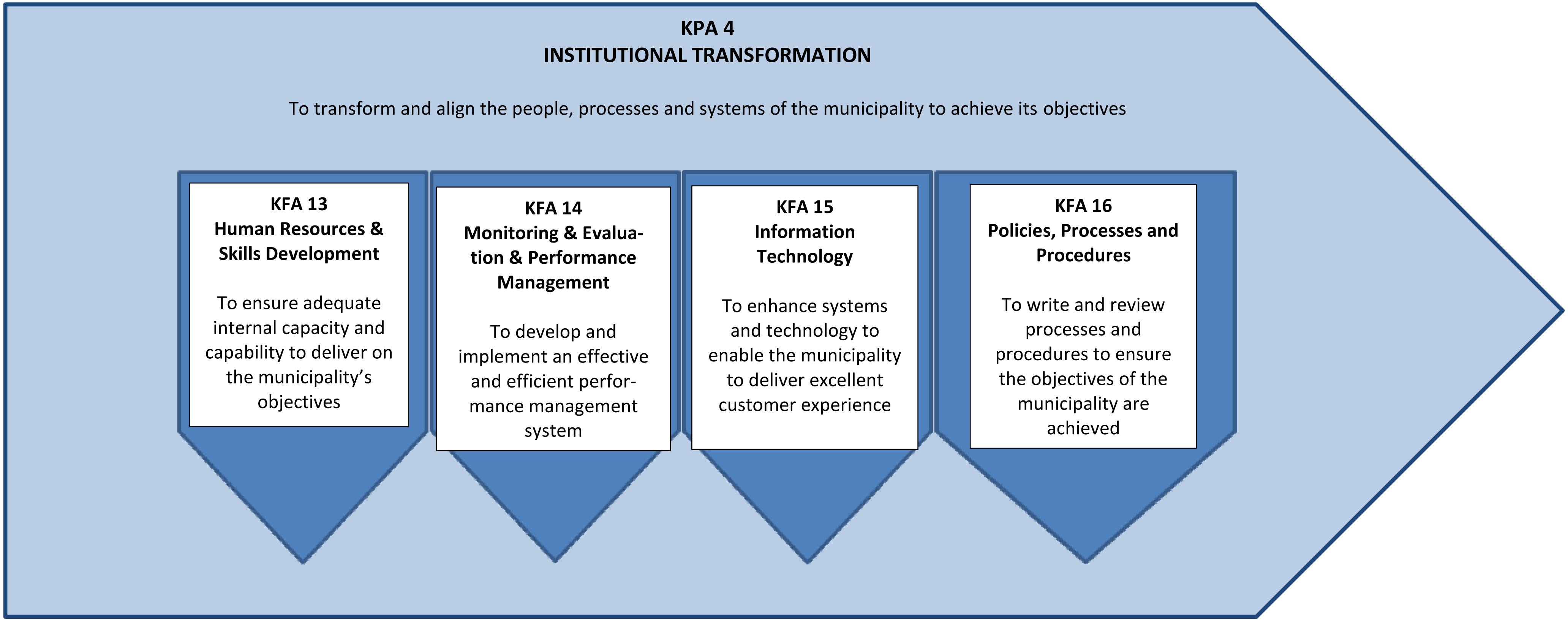
KFA 11
Health, ECD and Social

To promote the well-being of communities through provision of adequate social facilities and community development

KFA 12
Cemeteries & Crematoria

To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and crematoria

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	1	-	-	-	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
2	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	4	1	1	Disability Programme planned for 17 Mar 2023 and hosted at the Lakeside Community Hall	None	Fully Effective
3	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	46	12	14	14 Visits conducted in Q3. Target Exceeded	(1) Align Performance Attainment Matrix according to annual target (2) Consider and discuss actual performance reported for Q3	Outstanding Performance
4	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	5	-	-	New day mothers: 1) Vumeka Mathokazi. 2) Mamello Mokoena, 3) Blantina Lebusa, 4) Christophina Mazendala.	None	Not Applicable
5	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Kookrus Cemetery fence erected	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable


KPA 4
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION
To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives
KFA 13
Human Resources & Skills Development
To ensure adequate internal capacity and capability to deliver on the municipality's objectives
KFA 14
Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management
To develop and implement an effective and efficient performance management system
KFA 15
Information Technology
To enhance systems and technology to enable the municipality to deliver excellent customer experience
KFA 16
Policies, Processes and Procedures
To write and review processes and procedures to ensure the objectives of the municipality are achieved

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	95%	95%	99%	Jan 2023: Calls Received: 419 (4 calls out of limit) = 99.05% Feb 2023: Calls Received: 389 (7 calls out of limit) = 98.20% Mar 2023: Calls Received: 403 (1 call out of limit) = 99%	Reviewed SOP inclusive of Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Outstanding Performance
2	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution)	1	-	-	-	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
3	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	(1) Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed) (2) Report to Mayoral Committee on all legal matters (i.e. legal opinions, assistance and any other matters) attended to, quarterly. Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 10 working days after the end of the quarter	4	4	3.16	Jan 2023: Number of applications/actions considered 23 (6 outside the 4 working days turn-around time) = 3.47 working days Feb 2023: Number of applications/actions considered 25 (all within 4 working days) = 2.92 working days Mar 2023: Number of applications/actions considered 17 (3 outside the 4 working days turn-around time) = 3.11 working days = 3.16 working days	Note: Quarter 3 (Jan - Mar 2023) progress report to Mayoral Committee awaited	Fully Effective

4	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	4	1	1	Mid-year Performance Report (Section 72) considered by Council per item SC 3001/01/2023 dated 25 Jan 2023	None	Fully Effective
5	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	95%	-	-	-	Progress Report awaited	Not Applicable
6	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	1	1	Report submitted on 17 Jan 2023 into the reporting cycle. Council Resolution C 3024/02/2023 dated 23 Feb 2023	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Fully Effective

KPA 5
FINANCIAL STABILITY

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KFA 17
Financial Management

To manage the finances of the municipality in a manner that will enhance its financial viability and maintain sustainability

KFA 18
Revenue Management

To protect and enhance the revenue position to enable the objectives of the municipality

KFA 19
Supply Chain Management

To develop and maintain and effective supply chain which uplifts local business and the youth

KFA 20
Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management

To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	2.5	-	6.13	Last tranche of grants received. Target exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Measure of Attainment according to Performance Attainment Matrix (Outstanding Performance)	Not Applicable
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	1.5 : 1	-	3.53 : 1	Target Exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Measure of Attainment according to Performance Attainment Matrix (Outstanding Performance)	Not Applicable
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Clean	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	15	-	28.53	Target Exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Measure of Attainment according to Performance Attainment Matrix (Outstanding Performance)	Not Applicable

5	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	50%	-	52.84%	Target Exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Measure of Attainment according to Performance Attainment Matrix (Outstanding Performance)	Not Applicable
6	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	-	91.27%	Annual target of 92% achieved with 91.27% performance	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Measure of Attainment according to Performance Attainment Matrix. Matrix to be revisited (Not Fully Effective)	Not Applicable
7	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R6 000 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	99%	-	99.88%	Target Exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Measure of Attainment according to Performance Attainment Matrix (Above Expectations). Approved Indigent Support Policy to be filed on POE	Not Applicable
8	MM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	90%	-	50.42%	Approved Adjustments Budget: R1389 932 839 YtD Actual Expenditure: R95 766 120 = R50.42%	Annual Target = 90% expenditure	Not Applicable
9	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	6%	-	5.30%	Actual Expenditure: R302 364 387 (1 490) Township-based Suppliers: R16 056 727 (120) = 5.3%	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding (Not Fully Effective)	Not Applicable

10	FIN	KPI 016	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	4%	-	13.40%	Target Exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding (Outstanding Performance)	Not Applicable
11	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	8%	-	10.36%	Target Exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding (Above Expectations)	Not Applicable
12	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	20%	-	11%	Target Exceeded	No quarterly target, progress monitored according to policy. Measure of Attainment according to Performance Attainment Matrix (Outstanding Performance)	Not Applicable

KPA 6
INFRASTRUCTURE & SUSTAINABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENTS

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KFA 21
Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy

To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents

KFA 22
Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure

KFA 23
Water & Sanitation Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable water and sanitation services to all residents

KFA 24
Solid Waste Management

To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations

KFA 25
Project Management & Public Facilities

To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities

KFA 26
Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation

To provide a framework for the municipal response to climate change mitigation and adaptation

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	DP	KPI 004	KPA 6	KFA 26	Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM	Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework Response Plan for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution)	1	-	Not Applicable	Climate Change Response Plan adopted by Council per Resolution C 3032/02/2023 dated 23 Feb 2023	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding (Level 5 to MC to operationalise)	Not Applicable
2	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023	1	1	1	Target Achieved. Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent on 27 Jan 2023 (Charles Consulting)	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Fully Effective
3	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	-11.50%	-	-12.28%	Target not achieved	(1) Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding (2) Include the norm	Not Applicable
4	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	150 000 m^2	-	73 992 m^2	49.33% of annual target achieved	(1) Annual Plan outstanding (2) Progress to be reported according to Annual Plan (Completeness) (3) Calculation of actual performance awaited	Not Applicable
5	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses) & Calculation as per IWA Standards	-30.40%	-	-32.08%	Target not achieved	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable

6	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	67.61%	-	68.21%	Target Exceeded	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
7	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section)	20	-	28	Evidence subjected to audit	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
8	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	84.27%	-	84.29%	Evidence subjected to audit	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
9	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	119	-	167	Evidence subjected to audit	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
10	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	64.13%	-	66.15%	Evidence subjected to audit	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
11	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor	466	-	99	Evidence subjected to audit	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable

12	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	86%	-	86.80%	Target Exceeded	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
13	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed by MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	1	-	An appeal on the fine amount was submitted to GDARD - 24 February 2023	-	Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
14	PSR	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	3 km	-	-	-	Reviewed SOP inclusive of performance attainment matrix outstanding (Split functions between PMU and implementing department)	Not Applicable

KPA 7

COMMUNICATION & CUSTOMER CARE

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KFA 27

Communication & Marketing

To improve internal and external communication to enhance the perception of the municipality

KFA 28

Customer Relations

To provide a user-friendly platform for citizens to engage with the municipality

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of Call Centre Outcome Reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Call Centre Outcome Report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	4	1	1	Number of logged cases: 7 881 Number of closed cases: 4 848 Number of outstanding cases: 3 033 Satisfaction Summary: Good 49% Acceptable 22% and Poor 30%	Note: (1) Item 3 outstanding and report to Mayoral Committee (2) Reviewed SOP inclusive of Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	100%	Jan 2023: Signed off by Executive Director, date not reflected but report dated 7 Feb 2023 (within 5 working days) Feb 2023: Signed off by Executive Director, date not reflected but report dated 3 Mar 2023 (within 3 working days) Mar 2023: Signed off by Executive Director: Corporate Services, date not reflected but report dated 6 Apr 2023 (within 4 working days)	Reviewed SOP inclusive of Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Fully Effective

KPA 8
ECONOMIC GROWTH & SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within MLM and through the development of partnerships and innovation

KFA 29
Municipal Planning & Built Environment

To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy

KFA 30
Spatial Planning and Investment

To develop an effective spatial framework to promote development in the municipality, focused on enabling and aligning development objectives

KFA 31
Local Economic Development

To facilitate and promote local economic growth

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITIION	2022 - 2027	REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 1	2022/2023				
							2022/2023	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved. X72 Building plan applications considered within 20 working days within an average of 7 working days.	Measure of Attainment achieved according to Performance Attainment Matrix	Outstanding Performance
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	5.87	Target Achieved. X22 Land Use applications considered within an average of 5.87 months	Measure of Attainment achieved according to Performance Attainment Matrix	Outstanding Performance
3	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report)	1 200	-	Not Applicable	Total number of job opportunities created in Q3 = 766 and EPWP = 223	(766 includes the 223) Reviewed Performance Attainment Matrix outstanding	Not Applicable
4	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint received from Call Centre) versus date responded to (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day, quarterly	100%	100%	Not Applicable	Not Applicable. No land invasions complaints submitted via the call centre. X2 land invasion complaints were received telephonically and responded to	None	Fully Effective

5	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	12	3	18	Target Achieved. X18 Law Enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Review SOP to reflect performance attainment matrix (2) Proof of submission into reporting cycle outstanding (3) Plan to conduct compliance operations outstanding (completeness)	Outstanding Performance
6	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey	Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council	1	-	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	(1) Review SOP to reflect performance attainment matrix (2) Proof of submission into reporting cycle outstanding (3) Plan to conduct compliance operations outstanding (completeness)	Not Applicable
7	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved. X21 COOs issued within an average of 6 calender days	Verify with Fin & Eng evidence	Outstanding Performance

10. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 26 APRIL 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

C 3069/04/2023
MC A/6042/04/2023

9.A.6 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 and 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023, as required by Section 71 and 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted no bad debts were written off in March 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).